

Chapter 8
Literature Cited

This page intentionally left blank

Chapters 1 and 2

- Bass, Ronald E. Herson, Albert I., and Bogdan, Kenneth M. (2001). *The NEPA Book: A Step-by-Step Guide on How to Comply with the National Environmental Policy Act*. Solano Press Books, Point Arena, CA. 475 pp.
- Christy Jr., F.T. (1978). "The Costs of Uncontrolled Access in Fisheries." Limited Entry as a Fishery Management Tool, proceedings of a national conference, Denver, 1978, R.B. Rettig and J.J.C. Ginter, eds., University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA. pp. 201-210.
- Council on Environmental Quality. (1977). *The Evolution of Wildlife Law*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC. 485 pp.
- Fritz, L.W., Greig, A., and Reuter, R.F. (1998). "Catch-per-unit, length, and depth distributions of major groundfish and bycatch species in the Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands, and Gulf of Alaska regions based on groundfish observer data." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-88, U.S. Department of Commerce p.179.
- Ginter, J.J.C., and Rettig, R.B. (1978). "Limited Entry Revisited." Limited Entry as a Fishery Management Tool. R.B. Rettig and J.J.C. Ginter, eds., University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA. pp. 157-172.
- Greenpeace v. NOAA Fisheries*. Civ.No. C98-0492Z and 55 F.Supp. 2d 1248. (W.D. Wash. 1999).
- Greenpeace v. NOAA Fisheries*. 106 F.Supp.2d 1066 (W.D.Wash. 2000).
- Gunderson, D.R. (1993). *Surveys of Fisheries Resources*. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, N.J. 298 pp.
- Koers, A.W. (1973). *International Regulation of Marine Fisheries: A Study of Regional Fisheries Organizations*. Fishing News (Books) Ltd., London. 368 pp.
- Mitchell, D.C. (1997). *Sold American: The Story of Alaska Natives and Their Land*. University Press of New England, Hanover. 476 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). (1998i). "Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement: Groundfish Total Allowable Catch Specifications and Prohibited Species Catch Limits Under the Authority of the Fishery Management Plans for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area and Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska." U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (1998j). "Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion: Fisheries Management Plan for the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fisheries and the 1999 Total Allowable Catch Specification and its Effects to Steller Sea Lions.", U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (1998k). "Revised Reasonable and Prudent Alternative for the 1998 Biological Opinion on NMFS" Authorization of a Pollock Fishery Under the BSAI Groundfish Fishery Management Plan, and Authorization of a Pollock Fishery Under the Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery Management Plan." U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS, 1315 East West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910.

Chapters 1 and 2

- NMFS. (1999d). "Revised Final Reasonable and Prudent Alternative for the 1998 Biological Opinion on NMFS' Authorization of a Pollock Fishery Under the BSAI Groundfish Fishery Management Plan, and Authorization of a Pollock Fishery Under the Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery Management Plan." U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (2000a). Section 7 Consultation on the Authorization of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Groundfish Fishery Under the BSAI FMP and the Authorization of the Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery Under the GOA FMP. U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Office of Protected Resources Alaska Region, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (2001a). "Alaska Groundfish Fisheries Draft Programmatic Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement." U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS; Alaska Region, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (2001b). "Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Environmental Impact Statement." U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (2001c). Section 7 Consultation on the Authorization of Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands groundfish fisheries based on the Fishery Management Plan for the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands groundfish as modified by Amendments 61 and 70; and authorization of Gulf of Alaska groundfish fisheries based on Fishery Management Plan for groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska as modified by Amendments 61 and 70; and parallel fisheries for Pollock, Pacific cod, and Atka mackerel, as authorized by the State of Alaska within three nm of shore. U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (1999). Ecosystem Principles Advisory Panel. Ecosystem-Based Fishery Management: A report to congress by the ecosystems principals advisory panel. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, 1315 East West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910.
- National Research Council (NRC). (1999). Sharing the Fish: Toward a National Policy on Individual Fishing Quotas. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). (1979). "Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery during 1978." North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC), 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1981). "Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Groundfish of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area." North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.

Chapter 3

- Ackley, D., and Witherell, D. (1999). "Development of a marine habitat protection area in Bristol Bay, Alaska." Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report, 99-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.1-13.
- Adams, A.E. (1979). "Life history of the snow crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*), a literature review." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 78-13, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.141.
- Adams, D.J. (1995). "Bycatch and the IFQ system in Alaska: a fisherman's perspective." In Solving bycatch: considerations for today and tomorrow, p. 211-217. Alaska Sea Grant College Report 96-03. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Adams, P.B. (1980). Life history patterns in marine fishes and their consequences for fisheries management. *Fish Bull.* 78(1):1-12.
- Agler, B.A., and Kendall, S.J. (1997). "Marine bird and sea otter population abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: trends following the T/V *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill, 1989-96." *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report, (Restoration Project 996149), U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.pp.152.
- Agler, B.A., Kendall, S.J., and Irons, D.B. (1998). Abundance and distribution of marbled and Kittlitz's murrelets in southcentral and southeast Alaska. *Condor*, 100, pp.254-265.
- Agler, B.A., Kendall, S.J., Irons, D.B., and Klosiewski, S.P. (1999). Declines in marine bird populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska, coincident with a climatic regime shift. *Waterbirds*, 22(1), pp.98-103.
- Agnew, D.J., Nolan, C.P., and Des Clers, S. (1998). "On the problem of identifying and assessing populations of Falkland Islands squid, *Loligo gahi*." In Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology, and evolution, A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clark, and M.A.C. Roeleveld (eds.), *South African Journal of Marine Sciences*, pp.59-66.
- Ainley, D.G., and Sanger, G.A. (1979). "Trophic relations of seabirds in the northeastern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea." Wildlife Research Report, 11, U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service. pp.95-122.
- Ainley, D.G., R.P. Henderson, H.R. Huber, R.J. Boelkelheide, S.G. Allen and T.L. McElroy. (1985). Dynamics of white hake/pinniped interactions in the Gulf of Farallones. *Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences*, 9:109-122.
- Akenhead, S.A., Carscadden, J., Lear, H., Lilly, G.R., and Wells, R. (1982). "Cod-capelin interactions off northeast Newfoundland and Labrador." In Multispecies approaches to fisheries management advice, M.C.Mercer (ed), pp.141-148.
- Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development (ADCED). (2001). "Alaska Economic Information System" Department of Community and Economic Development. <http://www.dced.state.ak.us/home.htm>.
- ADCED. (2002). "Alaska Community Database Online, Community Information Summaries." Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development website. http://www.dced.state.ak/cbd/commdb/CF_CIS.htm

Chapter 3

- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). (2001). "Quarterly Report of Oil and Hazardous Substance Response, January 1–March 31, 2001". Accessed on 21 June 2002 from website: <http://www.state.ak.us/dec/dspar/perp>
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). (1985). "Pacific Herring." In Alaska Habitat Management Guide, Southcentral Region, Volume 1: Life Histories and Habitat Requirements of Fish and Wildlife, produced by the State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Habitat, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. (1993). "The *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill." Final Report, State of Alaska, ADEC, 410 Willoughby Avenue, Suite 105, Juneau, AK 99801. pp.184.
- ADF&G. (1994a). "Alaska's Threatened and Endangered Species, 1994". With funding from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, Bureau of Land Management, and the U.S. Forest Service, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. (1994b). "Harbor Seal." Alaska Department of Fish and Game Wildlife Notebook Series. E. Kinkhart and K. Pitcher, text. Accessed from website on 15 Apr 2002; <http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/notebook/notehome.htm>
- ADF&G. (1998). "Commercial Fisheries Management Division Statewide 1997 Alaska Commercial Salmon Harvests ex-vessel values." Final Report, State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- ADF&G. (2000a). "Community Profile Database Version 3.12 for Access." Alaska Department of Fish and Game Subsistence. Available on CD-ROM or online. Internet: <http://www.subsistence.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/publctns/cpdb.cfm>
- ADF&G. (2000b). "Overview of state-managed marine fisheries in the Central and Western Gulf of Alaska, Aleutian Islands and Southeastern Bering Sea." Kruse, G.H., Funk, F.C., Geiger, H.J., Mabry, K.R., Savikko, H.M., and Siddeek, S.M. Division of Commercial Fisheries Interests. ADF&G Regional Information Report 5J00-10. ADF&G, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802-5526.
- ADF&G. (2001a). "Alaska Subsistence Fisheries 1999 Annual Report." Division of Subsistence, ADF&G, Juneau, AK. Available on-line: <http://www.subsistence.adfg.state.ak.us/download/asf1999.pdf>.
- ADF&G. (2001b). "Harbor Seal Investigations in Alaska, Annual Report 2001." Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation. Robert J. Small, Principal Investigator. Accessed from website on 15 Apr 2002: <http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/wildlife/mm/harborseal/sum.htm>
- ADF&G. (2002a). Central Region: Lower Cook Inlet (Lower Cook Inlet Salmon, Herring, Shellfish and Groundfish). Accessed 19 December 2002. <http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/region2/lcihome.htm>
- ADF&G. (2002b). Central Region: Prince William Sound (Copper River Salmon and Prince William Sound Salmon, Herring, Shellfish & Groundfish). Accessed 19 December 2002. <http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/region2/pwshome.htm>

Chapter 3

- ADF&G. (2003). "2002 Alaska Commercial Salmon Harvests and Exvessel Values." Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries. Data Current as of July 1, 2003. Available on-line at: <http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/finfish/salmon/catchval/blusheet/02exvesl.php>.
- ADF&G and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). (2001). Satellite telemetry and Steller sea lion research. White Paper prepared by ADF&G and NMFS Steller sea lion research programs. Available from NMFS website: <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/stellers/biop2002/supportdoc/ADFGandNMFS2001.pdf>
- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development. (2003). "About Seafood Processing Jobs." Division of Employment Security: Seafood Jobs in Alaska. http://www.labor.state.ak.us/esd_alaska_jobs/process.htm.
- Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation. (1999). "Surviving the Great Escape." Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation. Lodestar, May 1999.
- AFSC. (1999). Quarterly Report for Oct-Nov-Dec 1999: AFSC Research Activities. NOAA, NMFS, AFSC. Available on-line <http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Quarterly/ond99/html/ond99.htm>
- AFSC. (2000). "Resource Assessment and Conservation Engineering: 2000 Groundfish Assessment Survey of Aleutian Islands Region." In Quarterly Report for Oct-Nov-Dec 2000, Prepared by Harold Zenger. Resource Assessment and Conservation Engineering (RACE) Department. Accessed on November 20, 2002 from website: <http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Quarterly/ond2000/divrptsRACE.htm#groundfish>
- Alaska Native Harbor Seal Commission (ANHSC). 2002. "Alaska Native Harbor Seal Commission." Accessed from website on 15 April 2002: <http://www.ptialaska.net/~aksealmr/>
- Alaska Sea Grant. (1993). "Is it food?" Alaska Sea Grant Report, 93-1, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.59.
- Alaska Seafood Marketing Institute. (Undated a). "Alaska pollock: The better value whitefish." http://24.237.23.22/foodservice/whitefish_pollock.htm
- Alaska Seafood Marketing Institute. (Undated b). "Alaska cod." http://24.237.23.22/foodservice/whitefish_cod.htm
- Albers, H., Fisher, A., and Hanemann, W. (1996). Valuation of tropical forests: implications of uncertainty and irreversibility. *Environmental and Resource Economics* 8:39-61.
- Albers, W.D., and Anderson, P.J. (1985). Diet of Pacific cod, *Gadus macrocephalus*, and predation on the northern pink shrimp, *Pandalus borealis*, in Pavlov Bay, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 83(4): 601-610.
- Alderdice, D.F., and Forrester, C.R. (1968). Some effects of salinity and temperature on early development and survival of the English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 25(3), pp.495-521.

Chapter 3

- Allen, J.A. (1880). "History of North American Pinnipeds: a Monograph of the Walruses, Sea-Lions, Sea-Bears, and Seals of North America." Miscellaneous Pub. No. 12 of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. 785 pp. 1974 reprint by Arno Press, New York.
- Allen, M.J., and Smith, G.B. (1988). "Atlas and zoogeography of common fishes in the Bering Sea and northeastern Pacific." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 66, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.151.
- Alton, M.S., and Sample, T.M. (1976). "Rock sole (Family Pleuronectidae)." Pp.461-474. In: Demersal fish and shellfish resources in the Bering Sea in the baseline year 1976. Principal investigators Walter T. Pereyra, J.E. Reeves, and R. Bakkala. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Northwest and Alaska Fish Center, Seattle, WA. Processed Rep., pp 619.
- Alton, M.S., and Megrey, B.A. (1986). "Condition of the walleye pollock resource of the Gulf of Alaska as estimated in 1985." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-106, U.S. DOC, NOAA.
- Alton, M.S., M.O. Nelson, and B.A. Megrey. (1987). Changes in the abundance and distribution of walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in the western Gulf of Alaska. *Fish. Res.* 5: 185-197.
- Alton, M.S., Bakkala, R.G., Walters, G.E., and Munro, P.T. (1988). "Greenland turbot, *Rheinhardtius hippoglossoides*, of the Eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 71, U.S.DOC, NOAA. Pp.31.
- Alverson, D.L. (1992). A review of commercial fisheries and the Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*): The conflict arena. *Reviews in Fisheries Science*, 6(3,4), pp.203-256.
- Alverson, D.L., Pruter, A.T. and Ronholt, L.L. (1964). "A study of demersal fishes and fisheries in the northeastern Pacific Ocean." H.R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries, University of British Columbia, Institute of Fisheries, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, pp 190.
- Ambrose, D.A. (1996). "Macrouridae: grenadiers." Pp.483-499. In H.G. Moser (ed.), The early stages of fishes in the California Current region. California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations (CalCOFI) Atlas No.33. pp. 1505.
- Amino, M., and Miyazaki, N. (1992). Geographic variation and sexual dimorphism in the skull of Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*. *Marine Mammal Science*, 8, pp.240-261.
- Anderson, D.J., Fernandez, P., Cousins, K.L., and Sievert, P.R. (2000). "Foraging destinations of breeding Laysan and Black-footed albatrosses in relation to longline fishery activity." Second International Conference on the Biology and Conservation of Albatrosses and Other Petrels, Honolulu, HI.
- Anderson, E.D. (1990). "Fishery models as applied to elasmobranch fisheries." pp. 473-484. In H.L. Pratt, Jr. S.H. Gruber, and T.Taniuchi, (eds.). Elasmobranchs as living resources: advances in the biology, ecology, systematics, and the status of fisheries. NOAA Tech.Rep NMFS 90.
- Anderson, L. (1977). "The Economics of Fisheries Management." The John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- Anderson, P.J., and Piatt, J.F. (1999). Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 189, pp. 117-123.

Chapter 3

- Anderson, P.J., Blackburn, J.E., and Johnson, B.A. (1997). "Declines of Forage Species in the Gulf of Alaska, 1972-1995, as an Indicator of Regime Shift." Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report, 97-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.531-544.
- Andrews, A.H., Cailliet, G.M., and Coale, K.H. (1999). Age and growth of Pacific grenadier (*Coryphaenoides acrolepis*) with age estimate validation using an improved radiometric ageing technique. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 56, pp.1339-1350.
- Andrews, A.H., Cordes, E.E., Mahoney, M.M., Munk, K., Coale, K.H., Caillet, G.M. and Heifetz, J. (2002). Age, growth, and radiometric age validation of a deep-sea, habitat forming gorgonian (*Primnoa resedaeformis*) from the Gulf of Alaska. *Hydrobiologia* 471:101-110.
- Angliss, R.P., and Lodge, K.L. (2002). "Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2002." National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp. 203.
- Angliss, R.P., Lopez, A., and DeMaster, D.P. (2001). "Draft Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2001." National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp. 181.
- Anker-Nilssen, T., and R.T. Barrett. (1991). Status of seabirds in northern Norway. *Brit. Birds* 84: 329-341.
- Antonelis, G.A., Lowry, M.S., DeMaster, D.P., and Fiscus, C.H. (1987). Assessing northern elephant seal feeding habits by stomach lavage. *Marine Mammal Science*, 3, pp. 308-322.
- Antonelis, G.A., Melin, S.R., and Bukhtiyarov, Y.A. (1994). Early spring feeding habits of bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus*) in the central Bering Sea, 1981. *Arctic*, 47, pp. 74-79.
- Antonelis, G.A., Sinclair, E.H., Ream, R.R., and Robson, B.W. (1997). Inter-island variation in the diet of female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) in the Bering Sea. *Journal of Zoology* (London), 242, pp. 435-451.
- Archibald, C.P., Shaw, W., and Leaman, B.M. (1981). Growth and mortality estimates of rockfishes (*Scorpaenidae*) from B.C. coastal waters, 1977-79. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 1048, pp.57.
- Arkhipkin, A.I., Bizikov, V.A., Krylov, V.V., and Nesis, K.N. (1996). Distribution, stock structure, and growth of the squid *Berryteuthis magister* (Berry, 1913) (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) during summer and fall in the western Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 94(1): 1-30.
- Armstrong, D.A., Armstrong, J.L., Palacios, R., Williams, G., Jensen, G.C., and Pearson, W. (1985). "Early life history of juvenile blue king crab, *Paralithodes platypus*, around the Pribilof Islands." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 85-12, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.211-248.
- Armstrong, J.L., Armstrong, D.A., and Mathews, S.B. (1995). Food habits of estuarine staghorn sculpin, *Leptocottus armatus*, with focus on consumption of juvenile Dungeness crab, *Cancer magister*. *Fish. Bull.* 93:456-470.

Chapter 3

- Aron, W., Burke, W., and Freeman, M. (2000). "The whaling issue." *Marine Policy* 24(3):179-191.
- Arrow, K., Solow, R., Portney, P., Leamer, E., Radner, R., and Schuman, H. (1993). "Report of the NOAA Panel on Contingent Valuation." *Federal Register* 58(10):4601-4614.
- Arsen'ev, V.A. (1941). "The feeding of the ribbon seal (*Histiophoca fasciata* Zimm.)." A.D.o.F.a.G., Translated from Russian by J.J. Burns, Fairbanks, AK, 1977, 8 pp., translator. pp. 121-127.
- Artukhin, Y.B., V.N. Burkanov, and P.S. Vyatkin. (2000). Incidental mortality of seabirds in the salmon gillnet fishery in the Russian Far East, 1993-98. In: Workshop on seabird incidental catch in the waters of arctic countries. Chardine, J.W., J.M.Porter, and K.D.Wohl (eds.). Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna, Technical Report No.7, Arctic Council.
- Ashmole, N.P., and Ashmole, M.P. (1967). "Comparative feeding ecology of seabirds of a tropical oceanic island." *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of National History (Yale University)*, 24, pp. 1-131.
- Ashwell-Erickson, S., and Elsner, R. (1981). "The energy cost of free existence for Bering Sea harbor and spotted seals." *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*, D.E. Hood and J.A.Calder (eds.), Office of Marine Pollution Assessment, NOAA, University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, pp. 869-899.
- Auman, H.J., Ludwig, J.P., Giesy, J.P., and Colborn, T. (1997). "Plastic ingestion by Laysan albatross chicks on Sand Island, Midway Atoll, in 1994 and 1995." *Albatross Biology and Conservation*, G.Robertson and R.Gales, (eds.), Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW, Australia, pp. 239-244.
- Auster, P.J., and Langton, R.W. (1999). "The effects of fishing on fish habitat." *Fish habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation*, L.R. Benaka (ed.), American Fisheries Symposium, Bethesda, MD, pp. 150-187.
- Aydin, K.Y., Lapko, V.V., Radchenko, V.I., and Livingston, P.A. (2002). "A comparison of the eastern Bering Sea and western Bering Sea shelf and slope ecosystems through the use of mass-balance food web models." U.S. DOC, Seattle, WA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-130. pp.78.
- Baduini, C.L., Hunt Jr, G.L., and Hyrenbach, K.D. (1998). Die-off and starvation of short-tailed shearwaters (*Puffinus tenuirostris*) in relation to prey availability in the eastern Bering Sea. *Pacific Seabirds*, 25(1), pp. 21.
- Baduini, C.L., Hyrenbach, K.D., Coyle, K.O., Pinchuk, A., Mendenhall, V., and Hunt Jr, G.L. (2000). Mass mortality of short-tailed shearwaters in the eastern Bering Sea during summer 1997. *Fisheries Oceanography*, In press.
- Bailey, E.P. (1993). "Introduction of foxes to Alaskan islands—history, effects on avifauna, and eradication." Resource Publication, 193, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.53.
- Bailey, E.P., and Davenport, G.H. (1972). Die-off of common murrelets on the Alaska Peninsula and Unimak Island. *Condor*, 74, pp.215-219.

Chapter 3

- Bailey, E.P., and Kaiser, G.W. (1993). "Impacts of introduced predators on nesting seabirds in the northeast Pacific." The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K.Vermeer, T.Briggs, K.H.Morgan, and D.Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp. 218-226.
- Bailey, K. (1989). Interaction between the vertical distribution of juvenile walleye pollock *Theragra chalcogramma* in the eastern Bering Sea, and cannibalism. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 53, pp.205-213.
- Bailey, K.M., and Macklin, S.A. (1994). Analysis of patterns in larval walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) survival and wind mixing events in Shelikof Strait, Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 113, pp.1-12.
- Bailey, K.M., Brodeur, R.D., and Hollowed, A.B. (1996). Cohort survival patterns of walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*, in Shelikof Strait, Alaska: a critical factor analysis. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5(Suppl. 1), pp.179-188.
- Bailey, K.M., Quinn II, T.J., Bentzen, P., and Grant, W.S. (1999). Population structure and dynamics of walleye pollock. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 37, pp.179-255.
- Bailey, R.S. (1989). Interactions between fisheries, fish stocks and seabirds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20(9): 427-430.
- Baird, P.H. (1990). Influence of abiotic factors and prey distribution on diet and reproductive success of three seabird species in Alaska. *Ornis Scandinavica*, 21, pp.224-235.
- Baird, P.H., and Gould, P.J. (1986). "The breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska," NOAA, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, 121-503 pp.
- Baird, R.W. (2000). The killer whale – foraging specializations and group hunting. In Chapter 5 of Cetacean Societies: Field Studies of Dolphins and Whales. J. Mann, R.C. Connor, P.L Tyack and H. Whitehead (eds.). University of Chicago Press. Pp. 432.
- Baird, R.W., and Hanson, M.B. (1997). Status of the northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 111(2):263-269.
- Baker, C.S., and Herman, L.M. (1987). Alternative population estimates of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in Hawaiian waters. *Canada Journal Zoology*, 65, pp.2818-2821.
- Baker, C.S., Herman, L.M., Perry, A., Lawton, W.S., Straley, J.M., Wolman, A.A., Kaufman, G.D., Winn, H.E., Hall, J.D., Reinke, J.M., and Ostman, J. (1986). Migratory movement and population structure of humpback whales (*Magaptera novaeangliae*) in the central and eastern North Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 31, pp.105-119.
- Baker, C.S., A. Perry, and L.M. Herman. (1987). Reproductive histories of female humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* in the North Pacific. *Ecology Progress Series*, 41:103-114.

Chapter 3

- Baker, C.S., Palumbi, S.R., Lambertsen, R.H., Weinrich, M.T., Calambokidis, J., and O'Brien, S.J. (1990). "Influence of seasonal migration on geographic distribution of mitochondrial DNA haplotypes in humpback whales." *Nature*, 344, pp.238-240.
- Baker, C.S., Medrano-Gonzalez, L., Calambokidis, J., Perry, A., Pichler, F., Rosenbaum, H., Straley, J.M., Urban-Ramirez, J., Yamaguchi, M., and von Ziegesar, O. (1998). Population structure of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation among humpback whales in the North Pacific. *Molecular Ecology*, 7, pp.695-707.
- Baker, J.D., G.A. Antonelis, C.W. Fowler, and A.E. York. (1995). Natal site fidelity in northern fur seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*. *Animal Behavior*, 50:157-179.
- Bakkala, R.G. (1984). "Pacific cod of the eastern Bering Sea." International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin, 42, pp.157-179.
- Bakkala, R.G. (1993). "Structure and historical changes in the groundfish complex of the eastern Bering Sea." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 114, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.91.
- Bakkala, R.G., Traynor, J., Teshima, K., Shimada, A.M., and Yamaguchi, H. (1985). "Results of cooperative U.S.-Japan groundfish investigations in the eastern Bering Sea during June-November 1982." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-87, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.448.
- Balanov, A.A., Gorbatenko, K.M., and Efimkin, A.Y. (1995). Foraging dynamics of mesopelagic fishes in the Bering Sea during summer and autumn. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 35(3), pp.65-77.
- Balcomb, K.D. (1989). "Baird's beaked whale, *Berardius bairdii* (Stejneger, 1993): Arnoux's beaked whale *Iberardius arnouxii* (Douvenoy, 1851)." Handbook of Marine Mammals: River Dolphins and the Larger Toothed Whales, S.H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (eds.), Academic Press, New York, pp.261-288.
- Bancroft, H.H. (1886). The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Vol. 33: History of Alaska, 1730-1885. San Francisco: A.L.Bancroft & Co. 775 pp.
- Bancroft, H.H. (1959). History of Alaska, 1730-1885, Antiquarian Press Ltd., New York. 775 pp.
- Bannikov, A.G., Darevsky, I.S., and Rustamov, A.K. (1971). Zemnovidni presmikaushcienya USSR, Izdatelistvo "Misi", Moscow. 204 pp.
- Baretta, L., and G.L.Hunt, Jr. 1994. Changes in the numbers of cetaceans near the Pribilof Island, Bering Sea, between 1975-78 and 1987-89. *Arctic* 47:321-326.
- Barlow, J. (1995). The abundance of cetaceans in California waters. *Fishery Bulletin*, 93:1-14.
- Barlow, J., Forney, K.A., Hill, P.S., Brownell Jr, R.L., Carretta, J.V., DeMaster, D.P., Julian, F., Lowry, M.S., Ragen, T., and Reeves, R.R. (1997). "U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 1996." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-248, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.223.
- Barnes, R.T. (1987). "Invertebrate Zoology". 5th Edition. Saunders College Publishing, Fort Worth. 893 pp.

Chapter 3

- Barraclough, W.E. (1967). "Number, size and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia." Fisheries Research Board Can. MS Rep. Ser., 922. pp.54.
- Barraclough, W.E., Robinson, D.G., and Fulton, J.D. (1968). "Number, size composition, weight, and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two-boat surface trawl in Saanich Inlet, April 23 – July 21, 1968." Fisheries Research Board of Canada. MS Report Series, 1004, pp.305.
- Barrett, T. (2000). Department of Transportation U.S. Coast Guard statement of Rear Admiral Thomas J. Barrett, Commander, Seventeenth Coast Guard District, on the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act before the Subcommittee on Oceans and Fisheries, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, Anchorage, AK January 18, 2000.
- Barrett-Lennard, L.G., K. Heise, E. Saulitas, G. Ellis, and C. Matkin. (1995). "The impact of killer whale predation on Steller sea lion populations in British Columbia and Alaska." North Pacific Universities Marine Mammal Research Consortium, Vancouver, BC. p. 65.
- Bartholomew, G.A. and L.G. Hoel. (1953). Reproductive behavior of the Alaska fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*. *Journal of Mammology*, 34:417-436.
- Baumgartner, T.R., Soutar, A. and Ferreira-Bartrina, V. (1992). Reconstruction of the history of Pacific sardine and northern anchovy populations over the past two millennia from sediments of the Santa Barbara basin, California. *CalCOFI Rep.* 33:24-40.
- Bell, F.H. (1981). "The Pacific halibut: the resource and the fishery." Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage. 267 pp.
- Berrens, R., Brookshire, D., McKee, M., and Schmidt, C. (1998). Implementing the safe minimum standard approach: two case studies from the U.S. Endangered Species Act. *Land Economics* 74(2)147-161.
- Berzin, A.A. (1971). "The sperm whale". Translated from Russian: Israel program for scientific translations, Jerusalem (1972), pp. 394.
- Berzin, A.A., and Rovnin, A.A. (1966). "The distribution and migrations of whales in the northeastern part of the Pacific, Chukchi and Bering Seas." Soviet Research on Marine Mammals of the Far East, K.I. Panin (ed.), pp.103-136.
- Bessonov, B., Mel'nikov, V.V., and Bobkov, V.A. (1990). "Distribution and migration of cetaceans in the Soviet Chukchi Sea." Conference Proceedings, Third Information Transfer Meeting, U.S. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Reg., pp.25-31.
- Best, P.B. (1993). Increase rates in severely depleted stocks of baleen whales. *ICES Journal of Marine Sciences* 50:169-186.
- Best, E.A., and St-Pierre, F. (1986). "Pacific halibut as predator and prey." International Pacific Halibut Commission Technical Report, 21, International Pacific Halibut Commission, P.O. Box 95009, Seattle, WA 98145.

Chapter 3

- Bickham, J.W., Patton, J.C., and Loughlin, T.R. (1996). High variability for control-region sequences in a marine mammal: Implications for conservation and biogeography of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 7, pp. 95-108.
- Bigg, M.A. (1986). "Arrival of northern fur seals, (*Callorhinus ursinus*), on St.Paul Island, Alaska." *Fishery Bulletin*, 84, pp.383-394.
- Bigg, M.A., Ellis, G.M., Ford, J.K.B., and Balcomb, K.C. (1987). Killer whales – a study of their identification, genealogy and natural history in British Columbia and Washington State. Phantom Press, Nanaimo.
- Birt, V.L., Birt, T.P., Cairns, D.K., and Montevecchi, W.A. (1987). Ashmole's halo: direct evidence for prey depletion by a seabird. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 40, pp.205-208.
- Bishop, R. (1987). Economic values defined. In D.Decker and G.Goff (eds.), *Valuing Wildlife: Economic and Social Perspectives*. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Bishop, R. (1993). Economic efficiency, sustainability and biodiversity. *Ambio* 22(2-3): 69-73.
- Bishop, R., and Welsh, M. (1992). Existence values in benefit-cost analysis and damage assessments. *Land Economics* 68(4):405-417.
- Black, K.P. and Parry, G.D. (1994). Sediment transport rates and sediment disturbance due to scallop dredging in Port Phillip ay. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 36(2):327-341.
- Black, L.T. (1993). Social Transition in the North. Vol.1, No.3 (Working Papers): Ethnographic Summary: The Aleutian-Pribilof Islands Region. Anchorage: Inst. for Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska Anchorage.
- Blackburn, J.E., and Anderson, P.J. (1997). "Pacific sand lance growth, seasonal availability, movements, catch variability, and food in the Kodiak-Cook Inlet area of Alaska." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-97-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.409-426.
- Blackburn, J.E., Anderson, K., Hamilton, C.I., and Starr, S.J. (1983). "Pelagic and demersal fish assessment in the Lower Cook Inlet estuary system." Final Reports of Principle Investigators, Biological Studies, period ending February 1983, NOAA/OCSEAP 17, OCSEAP. Pp.107-382.
- Bockstoce, J.R. (1986). Whales, ice and men: the history of whaling in the western Arctic, University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA. 400 pp.
- Bockstoce, J.R., and Burns, J.J. (1993). Commercial whaling in the North Pacific sector. Pp.563-577 In J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles (eds.). *The bowhead whale*. Soc. Mar. Mamm. Spec. Publ. 2, 787 pp.
- Boden, B.P., Johnson, M.W., and Brinton, E. (1955). "The Euphausiacea (Crustacea) of the North Pacific." *Bulletin. Scripps Institution Oceanography, University of California*, 6(8), pp.287-400.
- Boersma, P.D. (1998). Population trends of the Galapagos Penguin: impacts of El Nino and La Nina. *Condor*, 100, pp.245-253.

Chapter 3

- Boersma, P.D., and Groom, M.J. (1993). "Conservation of storm-petrels in the North Pacific." In *The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific*, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.112-121.
- Bogoslovskaya, L.S., Votrogov, L.M., and Krupnik, I.I. (1982). "The bowhead whale off Chukotka: migrations and aboriginal whaling." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 32, pp.391-399.
- Bograd, S.J., Stabeno, P.J., and Schumacher, J.D. (1994). A census of mesoscale eddies in Shelikof Strait, Alaska, during 1991. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 99, pp.18243-18254.
- Bohle, M.S. (1988). "Distribution of groundfish on the continental slope of the eastern Bering Sea as shown by U.S.-Japan cooperative surveys 1981-1985." NWAFC Processed Report, 88-11, U.S. DOC. Pp.148.
- Bond, N.A., Overland, J.E., and Turet, P. (1994). Spatial and temporal characteristics of the wind forcing of the Bering Sea. *Journal of Climate*, 7, pp.1119-1130.
- Bonnell, M.L., Pierson, M.O., and Farrens, G.D. (1983). "Pinnipeds and sea otters of central and northern California, 1980-1983: status, abundance and distribution." Final report for contract AA551-CT9-33 to U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service Center for Marine Studies, University of California, Santa Cruz, CA..
- Botkin, D.B. (1990). "Discordant Harmonies: A New Ecology for the Twenty-First Century". Oxford: Oxford University Press. 241 pp.
- Bowen, W.D., J. Harwood, D. Goodman, and G.L. Swartzman. (2001). "Review of the November 2000 Biological Opinion and Incidental Take Statement with Respect to the Western Stock of Steller Sea Lion, with Comments on the Draft 2001 Biological Opinion". Final Report. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage.
- Bowers, F., Soong, J., Granath, K., Cavin, M., and Lillo, C. (2002). "Annual Management Report for the Commercial and Subsistence Shellfish Fisheries of the Aleutian Islands." Dutch Harbor Area Office, P.O. Box 920587, Dutch Harbor, AK 99692.
- Bowman, T.D., Stehn, R.A., and Scribner, K.T. (1997). "Glaucous gull predation of goslings on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska." Unpublished report, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, AK. pp.59.
- Bowman, T.D., Stehn, R.A., and Walters, G. (1999). "Population size and production of geese and eiders nesting on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska in 1999." Unpublished report, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.18.
- Boyd, I. (1993). "Marine mammals: advances in behavioural and population biology". Oxford University Press. 404pp.
- Boyle, P.R. (1983). "Cephalopod Life Cycles." Vol. 1. Academic Press, London. 475 pp.
- Bradstreet, M.S.W., and Brown, R.G.B. (1985). "Feeding ecology of the Atlantic Alcidae." *The Atlantic Alcidae*, D.N. Nettleship and T.R. Birkhead, (eds.), Academic Press, London, pp.264-318.

Chapter 3

- Braham, H.W., and Dahlheim, M.E. (1982). "Killer whales in Alaska documented in the Platforms of Opportunity Program." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 32, pp.643-646.
- Braham, H.W. and D.W. Rice. (1984). The right whale, *Balaena glacialis*. *Marine Fisheries Review* 46(4): 38-44.
- Braham, H.W., Fraker, M.A., and Krogman, B.D. (1980). Spring migration of the western Arctic population of bowhead whales. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 42(9-10), pp.36-46.
- Braham, H.W., Burns, J.J., Fedoseev, G.A., and Krogman, B.D. (1984). "Habitat partitioning by ice-associated pinnipeds: distribution and density of seals and walrus in the Bering Sea, April 1976." In Soviet-American cooperative research on marine mammals, F.H.Fay and G.A.Fedoseev (eds.), pp.25-47.
- Brechbill, R.A. (1977). "Status of the Norway rat." The environment of Amchitka Island, Alaska, M.L. Merritt and R.G. Fuller (eds.), U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Technical Information Center, Oak Ridge, TN, pp.261-267.
- Breiwick, J.M. (1999). "Gray whale abundance estimates, 1967/68-1997/98:ROI, RY and K." Unpublished document submitted to the Workshop to Review the Status of the Eastern North Pacific Stock of Gray Whales, 16-17 March 1999, Seattle, WA.
- Breiwick, J.M., Eberhardt, L.L., and Braham H.W. (1984). Population dynamics of western Arctic bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 41:484-496.
- Brodeur, R.D., and Percy, W.G. (1984). Food habits and dietary overlap of some shelf rockfishes (genus *Sebastes*) from the northeastern Pacific Ocean. *Fishery Bulletin*, 82(2), pp.269-294.
- Brodeur, R.D., and Livingston, P.A. (1988). "Food habits and diet overlap of various eastern Bering Sea fishes." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-127, U.S. DOC, NOAA. pp.76.
- Brodeur, R.D., and Merati, N. (1993). Predation on walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) eggs in the western Gulf of Alaska: the roles of vertebrate and invertebrate predators. *Marine Biology*, 117: 483-493.
- Brodeur, R.D., and Wilson, M.T. (1996). A review of the distribution, ecology, and population dynamics of age-0 walleye pollock in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5 (Supplement 1), pp.148-166.
- Brodeur, R.D., Wilson, M.T., Napp, J.M., Stabeno, P.J., and Salo, S. (1997). "Distribution of juvenile pollock relative to frontal structure near the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-97-01, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska Sea Grant College Program, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.573-589.
- Brodeur, R.D., Mills, C.E., Overland, J.E., Walters, G.E., and Schumacher, J.D. (1999). Evidence for a substantial increase in gelatinous zooplankton in the Bering Sea, with possible links to climate change. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 8(4), pp.292-306.

Chapter 3

- Brooks, J.W. (1954). "A contribution to the life history and ecology of the Pacific walrus." Special Report, 1, Alaska Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.103.
- Brothers, N., Cooper, J., and Lokkeborg, S. (1999a). "The Incidental Catch of Seabirds by Longline Fisheries: Worldwide Review and Technical Guidelines for Mitigation." FAO Fisheries Circular, 937, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome. pp.100.
- Brothers, N., Gales, R., and Reid, T. (1999b). The influence of environmental variables and mitigation measures on seabird catch rates in the Japanese tuna longline fishery within the Australian Fishing Zone, 1991-1995. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 88, pp.85-101.
- Brownell, R.L., A.V. Yablokov, and V.A. Zemsky. (1998). "U.S.S.R. pelagic catches of North Pacific sperm whales, 1949-1979: conservation implications." Unpublished report submitted to the International Whaling Commission (SC/50/CAWS/27). 12 pp.
- Brownell, R.L., Kasuya, T., Perrin, W.P., Baker, C.S., Cipriano, F., Urban, J., DeMaster, D.P., Brown, M.R., and Clapman, P.J. (2000). Unknown status of the western North Pacific humpback whale population: a new conservation concern. Unpublished report to the International Whaling Commission. Pp. 5.
- Browning, R.J. (1980). "Fisheries of the North Pacific: History, Species, Gear and Processes." Alaska Northwest Publishing Co, Anchorage, AK. pp. 423.
- Bryant, Ph.D., B. (2001). "What is Environmental Justice? A Broad based Definition." Environmental Justice Archive attached to Personal Home page of Dr.Bryant.
<http://www.personal.umich.edu/~bbryant/envjustice.html>
- Bryant, P.J., Nichols, G., Braynt, T.B., and Miller, K. (1981). Krill availability and the distribution of humpback whales in southeastern Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 62, pp.427-430.
- Buck, E. (1995). "Individual transferable quotas in fishery management." CRS Report to Congress 95-849.
- Buckland, S.T., Cattanch, K.L., and Hobbs, R.C. (1993). "Abundance estimates of Pacific white sided dolphin, northern right whale dolphin, Dall's porpoise and northern fur seal in the North Pacific, 1987/90." Biology, Distribution, and Stock Assessment of Species Caught in the High Seas Driftnet Fisheries in the North Pacific Ocean, W. Shaw, R.L. Burgner, and J. Ito (eds.), International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, 6640 Northwest Marine Drive, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6T 1X2, pp.387-407.
- Bukhtiyarov, Y.A., Frost, K.J., and Lowry, L.F. (1984). "New information on the foods of the spotted seal, *Phoca largha*, in the Bering Sea in spring." Soviet-American cooperative research on marine mammals, F.H.Fay and G.A.Fedoseev (eds.), U.S. DOC, NOAA, pp.55-59.
- Bulatov, O.A. (1983). Distribution of eggs and larvae of Greenland halibut, *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* (Pleuronectidae) in the eastern Bering Sea. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 23(1), pp.157-159.

Chapter 3

- Burger, A.E., and Fry, D.M. (1993). "Effects of oil pollution on seabirds in the northeast Pacific." The status, ecology and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K.Vermeer, K.T.Briggs, K.J.Morgan, and D.Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp.254-263.
- Burger, C.V., and Wertheimer, A.C. (1995). "Pacific salmon in Alaska." Our living resources: a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems, E.T. LaRoe, G.S. Farris, C.E. Puckett, P.D. Doran, and M.J. Mac (eds.), U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Survey, Washington, DC, pp.343-347.
- Burger, J., and Gochfeld, M. (1994). "Predation and effects of humans on island-nesting seabirds." In Seabirds on islands: threats, case studies and action plans, Birdlife Conservation series, pp.39-67.
- Burgner, R.L. (1991). "Life history of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*)." p. 1-118 In C. Groot and L. Margolis (eds.), Pacific salmon life histories. UBC Press, Vancouver.
- Burkanov, V.N., A.R. Semenov, and V.V. Vertiankin. (1991). Counts of Steller sea lions at Kamchatka and the Commander Islands, U.S.S.R., during June and July 1989. AFSC Processed Report 91-13, 10 p. Available Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE., Seattle WA 98115.
- Burnham, K.P., Anderson, D.R., and Laake, J.L. (1980). Estimation of density from line transect sampling of biological populations. *Wildlife Monographs*, 72, pp.202.
- Burn, D.M., and A.M. Doroff. (Submitted). The northern sea otter (*Enhydra lutris kenyoni*): population declines along the Alaska Peninsula 1986-2001. *Fishery Bulletin*.
- Burns, J.J. (1965). "The walrus in Alaska: its ecology and management." Fed. Aid Wildlife Restoration Project Report, 5, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Pp.48.
- Burns, J.J. (1967). "The Pacific bearded seal." Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Pittman-Robertson Proj. Rep. W-6-R and W-14-R. 66 pp.
- Burns, J.J. (1970). Remarks on the distribution and natural history of pagophilic pinnipeds in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 51, pp.445-454.
- Burns, J.J. (1973). "Marine Mammal report." W-17-3, W-17-4, W-17-5, Pittman-Robertson.
- Burns, J.J. (1981a). "Bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus* (Erxleben, 1777)." Handbook of Marine Mammals, S.H.Ridgway and R.J.Harrison, eds., Academic Press, New York, pp.145-170.
- Burns, J.J. (1981b). "Ribbon seal, *Phoca fasciata*." Handbook of Marine Mammals, S.H.Ridgway and R.J.Harrison, eds., Academic Press, New York, pp.89-109.
- Burns, J.J. and S.J. Harbo, Jr. (1972). An aerial census of ringed seals, northern coast of Alaska. *Arctic*, 25:279-290.
- Burns, J.J., and Frost, K.J. (1983). "The natural history and ecology of the bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus*." OCSEAP Final Report, 19, U.S.DOC, NOAA. Pp.311-392.

Chapter 3

- Burns, J.J., Shapiro, L.H., and Fay, F.H. (1981). "Ice as Marine Mammal Habitat in the Bering Sea." *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*, D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, pp.781-797.
- Burt, W.H., and Grossenheider, R.P. (1976). "A Field Guide to the Mammals, 3rd edition". Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 289 pp.
- Burton, E.J. (1999). Radiometric age determination of the giant grenadier (*Albatrossia pectoralis*) using ²¹⁰Pb:²²⁶Ra disequilibria. M.S. Thesis, San Francisco State University.
- Byrd, G.V., Williams, J.C., and Walder, R. (1992). "Status and biology of the tufted puffin in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska, after a ban on salmon driftnets." U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Aleutian Islands Unit, PSC 486, Box 5251, FPO AP 96506-5251, Adak, AK.
- Byrd, G.V., Merrick, R.L., Piatt, J.F., and Norcross, B.L. (1997). "Seabird, marine mammal, and oceanography coordinated investigations (SMMOCI) near Unimak Pass, Alaska." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-97-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.351-364.
- Caddy, J.F. (1983). "The cephalopods: factors relevant to their population dynamics and to the assessment and management of stocks." *FAO Fish. Tech. Pap.*, 231. pp.416-452.
- Cairns, D.K. (1992). Population regulation of seabird colonies. *Current Ornithology*, 9, pp.37-61.
- Cairns, D.K., and Schneider, D.C. (1990). Hot spots in cold water: feeding habitat selection by Thick-billed Murres. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 14, pp.52-60.
- Calambokidis, J., and Barlow, J. (1991). "Chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations and their use for describing population discreteness in harbor porpoises from Washington, Oregon, and California." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 98, U.S. DOC, Miami, Florida. pp.101-110.
- Calambokidis, J., and Steiger, G.H. (1995). "Population assessment of humpback and blue whales using photo-identification from 1993 surveys off California." Final contract report, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 8604 La Jolla Shores Drive, P.O. Box 271, La Jolla, CA 92038.
- Calambokidis, J., Sears, R., Steiger, G.H., and Evenson, J. (1995). "Movement and stock structure of blue whales in the eastern North Pacific." *Proceedings of the 11th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals*, Orlando, FL. P.19.
- Calambokidis, J., Steiger, G.H., Evenson, J.R., Flynn, K.R., Balcomb, K.C., Claridge, D.E., Bloedel, P., Straley, J.M., Baker, C.S., von Ziegeler, O., Dahlheim, M.E., Waite, J.M., Darling, J.D., Ellis, G., and Green, G.A. (1996). Interchange and isolation of humpback whales off California and other North Pacific feeding grounds. *Marine Mammal Science*, 12, pp.215-226.

Chapter 3

- Calambokidis, J., Steiger, G.H., Straley, J.M., Quinn, T., Herman, L.M., Cerchio, S., Salden, D.R., Yamaguchi, M., Sato, F., Urban, J.R., Jacobsen, J., von Zeigesar, O., Balcomb, K.C., Gabriele, C.M., Dahlheim, M.E., Higashi, N., Uchida, S., Ford, J.K.B., Miyamura, Y., Ladrón de Guevara, P., Mizroch, S.A., Schlender, L., and Rasmussen, K. (1997). "Abundance and population structure of humpback whales in the North Pacific basin." Final Contract Report, 50ABNF500113, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, P.O. Box 271, La Jolla, CA 92038. pp.72.
- Calambokidis, J., Steiger, G.H., Rasmussen, K., Urban, J.R., Balcomb, K.C., Ladrón de Guevara, P., Salinas, M., Jacobsen, J.K., Baker, C.S., Herman, L.M., Cerchio, S., and Darling, J.D. (2000). Migratory destinations of humpback whales that feed off California, Oregon and Washington. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 192, pp.295-304.
- Calambokidis, J., G.H. Steiger, J.M Straley, L.M Herman, S. Cerchio, D.R. Salden, J.R.Urban, J. Jacobsen, O. von Ziegesar, K.C. Balcomb, C.M. Gabriele, M.E. Dahlheim, S. Uchida, G. Ellis, Y. Miyamura, P. Ladrón de Guevara, M. Yamaguchi, F. Sato, S.A. Mizroch, L. Schleder, K. Rasmussen, J. Barlow, and T.J. Quinn. (2001). Movements and population structure of humpback whales in the North Pacific. *Marine Mammal Science* 17(4) 769-794.
- Calkins, D.G. (1987). "Marine Mammals." The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources, D.W.Hood and S.T.Zimmerman (eds.), Alaska Office, Ocean Assessments Division, NOAA, U.S. DOC, and the Alaska OCS Region Office, Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, pp.527-560.
- Calkins, D.G., and Pitcher, K.W. (1982). "Population assessment, ecology and trophic relationships of Steller sea lions in the Gulf of Alaska." OCSEAP Final Report, 19 (1983), U.S.DOC, NOAA. Pp.445-546.
- Calkins, D.G., and Goodwin, E. (1988). "Investigation of the declining sea lion population in the Gulf of Alaska.", ADF&G, Anchorage Regional Office, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518. pp.76.
- Calkins, D.G., McAllister, D.C., and Pitcher, K.W. (1999). Steller sea lion status and trend in Southeast Alaska: 1979-1997. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15, pp.462-477.
- Callicott, J. (1986). "On the intrinsic value of nonhuman species." In B.Norton (ed.), *The Preservation of Species: The Value of Biological Diversity*. Princeton University Press, Princeton.
- Calliet, G.M., A.H. Andrews, E.J. Burton, D.L. Watters, D.E. Kline, and L.A. Ferry-Graham. (2001). Age determination and validation studies of marine fishes; do deep-dwellers live longer? *Experimental Gerontology* 36: 739-764.
- Camhi, M. (1999). "Sharks on the Line II: An Analysis of Pacific State Shark Fisheries." Living Oceans Program, National Audubon Society, Islip, NY. 116 pp.
- Camphuysen, K. (1999). New feeding technique of great cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis* at beam trawlers. *Atlantic Seabirds*, 1(2), pp.85-90.

Chapter 3

- Canino, M.F. (1994). Effects of temperature and food availability on growth and RNA/DNA ratios of walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma* (Pallas), eggs and larvae. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 175, pp.1-16.
- Cantillo, A.Y., Lauenstein, G.G., Johnson, E.W., and O'Connor, T.P. (1999). "Status and Trends of Contaminant Levels in Biota and Sediments of Alaska." Regional Report Series, 4, Center for Coastal Monitoring and Assessment, NCCOS, NOAA, Silver Spring, MD. Pp.44.
- Carlson, H.R. (1995). "Consistent yearly appearance of age-0 walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) at a coastal site in southeastern Alaska, 1973-1994." *Fishery Bulletin*, 93, pp.386-390.
- Carlson, H.R., and Straty, R.R. (1981). Habitat and nursery grounds of Pacific rockfish, *Sebastes* spp., in rocky coastal areas of Southeastern Alaska. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 43, pp.13-19.
- Carnival Cruise Lines. (Undated). Carnival: The World's Most Popular Cruise Line Website – Destinations. <http://www.carnival.com/>
- Carretta, J.V., Barlow, J., Forney, K.A., Muto, M.M., and Baker, J. (2001). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2001. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-317 Technical Memorandum. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NMFS/NOAA La Jolla Laboratory, 8604 La Jolla Shores Drive, La
- Carretta, J.V., Muto, M.M., Barlow, J., Baker, J., Forney, K.A., Lowry, M. (2002). "U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2002". NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC Technical Memorandum. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NMFS/NOAA La Jolla Laboratory, 8604 La Jolla Shores Drive, La Jolla, CA 92037-1508.
- Carroll, G. (1994). "Bowhead whale species account." Alaska Department of Fish and Game Wildlife Notebook Series. Accessed on 29 July 2002 from website: <http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/notebook/notehome.htm>
- Carter, H.R., and S.G. Sealy. (1984). "Marbled Murrelet mortality due to gill-net fishing in Barley Sound, British Columbia". pp. 212-220. In Proceedings of the Pacific Seabird Group Symposium Seattle, Washington. D.N. Nettleship, G.A. Sanger, P.F. Springer (eds.). Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication.
- Carter, H.R., and Kuletz, K.J. (1995). "Mortality of marbled murrelets due to oil pollution in North America." For.Serv.Gen.Tech.Rep., PSW-GTR-152, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.
- Carter, H.R., M.L.C. McAllister, and M.E. Isleib. (1995). "Mortality of Marbled Murrelets due to gill-net fishing in North America". In C.J. Ralph, G.L. Hunt Jr., M.G. Raphael, and J.F. Piatt (eds.). Ecology and conservation of the Marbled Murrelet. U.S. Forest Service, Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-152, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, California. pp. 271-283.
- Castellini, M. (1994). "Apnea tolerance in the elephant seal during sleeping and diving: physiological mechanisms and correlations." In B. Le Boeuf and R. Laws (eds.), *Elephant Seals: Population Ecology, Behavior and Physiology*. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Chapter 3

- Center for Biological Diversity, Coastal Coalition, EYAK Preservation Council, Lynn Canal Conservation, Inc., and Sitka Conservation Society. (2001). Petition to List the Kittlitz's murrelet (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) as endangered under the Endangered Species Act. <http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/swcbd/species/murrelet/Petition.pdf>.
- Chan, E.H. and H.C. Liew. (1996). Decline of the leatherback population in Terengannu, Malaysia 1956-1995. *Chelonian Conservation Biology* 2:196-203.
- Chavez, F.P., Ryan, J., Lluch-Cota, S.E., and Niquen, M. (2003). From Anchovies to Sardines and Back: Multidecadal Change in the Pacific Ocean. *Science* 299: 217-221.
- Cherel, Y., and Klages, N. (1998). "A review of the food of albatrosses." Albatross Biology and Conservation, G. Robertson and R. Gales (eds.), Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW, Australia, pp.113-136.
- Chilton, D.E., and Beamish, R.J. (1982). Age determination methods for fishes studied by the Groundfish Program at the Pacific Biological Station. *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 60, pp.102.
- Ching, P. (1994). "The Hawaiian Monk Seal." University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, HI.
- Chitwood, P.E. (1969). "Japanese, Soviet, and South Korean Fisheries off Alaska, Development and History through 1966." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Circular 310, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, pp.34.
- Christensen, V. (1990). "The ECOPATH II software, or how we can gain from working together." *NAGA*, 13, pp.9-10.
- Christensen, V. (1992). "A model of trophic interactions in the North Sea in 1981, the year of the stomach." Rep.C.M., 1992/L, International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, DK.pp.25.
- Christensen, V. (1994). Energy-based ascendancy. *Ecological Modelling*, 72, pp.129-144.
- Churchill, J.H. (1989). The effect of commercial trawling on sediment resuspension and transport over the Middle Atlantic Bight continental shelf. *Continental Shelf Research*, 9(9), pp.841-864.
- Cimberg, R.L., Gerrodette, T., and Muzik, K. (1981). "Habitat requirements and expected distribution of Alaska coral." OCSEAP Final Report, 54(1987), Report prepared for Office of Marine Pollution Assessment, Alaska Office, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.207-308.
- Clapham, P.J., L.S. Baraff, C.A. Carlson, M.A. Christian, D.K. Mattila, C.A. Mayo, M.A. Murphy, and S. Pittman. (1993). Seasonal occurrence and annual return of humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, in the southern Gulf of Maine. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71:440-443.
- Clark, W.G. (1991). Groundfish exploitation rates based on life history parameters. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 48, pp.734-750.

Chapter 3

- Clark, W.G. and S.R. Hare. (1998). "Accounting for bycatch in management of the Pacific halibut fishery." International Pacific Halibut Commission, P.O.Box 95009, Seattle, WA 98145. Accessed on November 21, 2002 from website:
http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/research/bycatch/abst_byc.html.
- Clark, W.G. and S.R. Hare (2001). Effects of Climate and Stock Size on Recruitment and Growth of Pacific Halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 22:852-862.
- Clark, W.G., and S.R. Hare. (2002). "Assessment of the Pacific halibut stock as the end of 2002." International Pacific Halibut Commission. Available on-line:
<http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/research/sa/papers/sa02.pdf>
- Clark, W.G., Hare S.R., Parma A.M., Sullivan, P.J., and Trumble R.J. (1999). "Decadal changes in growth and recruitment of Pacific Halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*)." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:242-252.
- Clausen, D.M. (1983). Food of walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in an embayment of southeastern Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 81(3): 637-642.
- Clausen, D.M., and Heifetz, D.M. (1989). "Slope rockfish." In T.K. Wilderbuer (ed.), Condition of groundfish resources of the Gulf of Alaska in 1988, pp.99-149. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS AFSC Proc. Rept. 99-04.
- Clausen, D.M., Lunsford, C.R., and Fujioka, J.T. (2002). "Pelagic shelf rockfish." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.383.
- Clemens, W.A., and Wilby, G.V. (1961). Fishes of the Pacific coast of Canada, 2nd edition. *Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Bull.* (68): 443 pp.
- Coachman, L.K. (1986). Circulation, water masses, and fluxes on the southeastern Bering Sea shelf. *Continental Shelf Research*, 5, pp.23-108.
- Coachman, L.K., and Aagaard, K. (1981). Re-evaluation of water transports in the vicinity of Bering Strait. In the Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources, Vol. 1. D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), pp.95-110. NOAA, Washington, D.C.
- Coachman, L.K., and Aagaard, K. (1988). Transports through Bering Strait: Annual and interannual variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93, 15, 535-15, 539.
- Cobb, J.N. (1927). "Pacific cod fisheries." Rep. Of Commissioner of Fisheries for 1926, Bur. Fish.
- Cochran, W.G. (1977). "Sampling techniques, third edition". John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York. 428 p.
- Coen, L.D. (1995). "A review of the potential impacts of mechanical harvesting on subtidal and intertidal shellfish resources." Unpublished Report. South Carolina Department of Natural Resources. Marine Resources Research Institute.

Chapter 3

- Coffing, M.W. (1991). "Kwethluk Subsistence: Contemporary Land Use Patterns, Wild Resource Harvest and Use and the Subsistence Economy of a Lower Kuskokwim River Area Community. ADF&G Technical Paper 157. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, AK.
- Cohen, D.M., T. Inada, T. Iwamoto, and N. Scialabba. (1990). "FAO species catalogue. Volume 10. Gadiform fishes of the world (Order Gadiformes). An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cods, hakes, grenadiers, and other gadiform fishes known to date." FAO Fish. Synop. 10(125). 442 p.
- Colson, D.A. (1994). "Convention on the Conservation and Management of Pollock Resources in the Central Bering Sea." Testimony before the Committee on Foreign Relations, U.S. Senate, September 28, 1994. 18 pp.
- Colt, S. (2001). "The Economic Importance of Healthy Alaska Ecosystems." Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Prepared for Alaska Conservation Foundation. 61 pp.
- Colt, S., and H. Huntington. (2002). "Oceans, watersheds, and people: Facts, myths, and realities." Powerpoint presentation. Available on-line: <http://www.iser.uaa.alaska.edu/Publications/AK%20Oceans3.pdf>
- Compagno, L.V.J. (1984). "Sharks of the World." United Nations Development Programme Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.
- Compagno, L.V.J. (1990). "Shark exploitation and conservation." In Elasmobranchs as living resources: advances in the biology, ecology, systematics, and the status of the fisheries, H.L. Pratt, Jr., S.H. Gruber, and T. Taniuchi (eds.), p. 391-414. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 90.
- Condit, R., and LeBoeuf, B.J. (1984). Feeding habits and feeding grounds of the northern elephant seal. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 65(2), pp.281-290.
- Connors, M.E., Hollowed, A.B., and Brown, E. (2002). Retrospective analysis of Bering Sea bottom trawl surveys: regime shift and ecosystem reorganization. *Progress in Oceanography* 55: 209-222.
- Cooley, R.A. (1961). "Decline of Alaska salmon: a case study in resource conservation policy," Ph.D. Thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Cooley, R.A. (1963). *Politics and Conservation, the Decline of the Alaska Salmon*, Harper & Row, Pub.230 pp.
- Coon, C., Shirley, T.C., and Heifetz, J. (1999). "Spatial and temporal patterns of bottom trawling in the Gulf of Alaska and Aleutian Islands." NOAA Technical Report, submitted, U.S. DOC.
- Costanza, R. (1992). "Toward an operational definition of ecosystem health". pp. 241-256, In Costanza, R., B.G. Norton, and B.D. Haskell (eds). *Ecosystem Health: New Goals for Environmental Management*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press. 256 pp.
- Costanza, R., d'Arge, R., de Groot, R., Farber, S., Grasso, M., Hannon, B., Limburg, K., Naeem, S., O'Neil, R., Paruelo, J., Raskin, R., Sutton, P., and van den Belt, M. (1997). The value of the world's ecosystem services and natural capital. *Nature* 387:253-260.

Chapter 3

- Cottom, C. (1939). "Food habits of North American diving ducks". U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 6743. 139pp.
- Coughenower, D. and C. Blood. (1997). "Flatout Facts About Halibut." Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences.
- Council on Environmental Quality. (1997). "Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act." Council on Environmental Quality, Executive Office of the President, Washington, DC.
- Cousins, K., (2001). "The black-footed albatross population biology workshop: a step to understanding the impacts of longline fishing on seabird populations". Proceedings – Seabird Bycatch: Trends, Roadblocks, and Solutions, E.F. Melvin and J.K. Parrish (eds.), University of Alaska Sea Grant Press, pp.95-114.
- Cousins, K., and Cooper, J. (2000). "The population biology of the black-footed albatross in relation to mortality caused by longline fishing". Honolulu, HI. 159 pp.
- Cousins, K., Dalzell, P., and Gilman, E. (2001). International efforts to manage pelagic longline-albatross interactions in the North and Central Pacific Ocean. *Marine Ornithology*, Vol.28(2).
- Coyle, K.O., Hunt Jr, G.L., Decker, M.B., and Weingartner, T.J. (1992). Murre foraging, Epibenthic sound scattering and tidal advection over a shoal near St. George Island, Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 83, pp.1-14.
- Cramer, S.P., J. Norris, P.R. Mundy, G. Grette, K.P. O'Neal, C. Steward, and P. Bahls. (1999). "Status of chinook Salmon and their habitat in Puget Sound". Volume II, Final Report. Prepared for the Coalition of Puget Sound Businesses. S.P. Cramer & Associates, Inc. 300 S.E. Arrow Creek Lane, Gresham, OR 97080. 395p. http://www.spcramer.com/reports/pdf/puget_rpt99.PDF.
- Crawford, R.J.M., and Shelton, P.A. (1978). Pelagic fish and seabird interrelationships off the coasts of South West and South Africa. *Biological Conservation*, 14, pp.85-109.
- Crawford, T.W. (1981). "Vertebrate prey of *Phocoenoides dalli* (Dall's porpoise) associated with the Japanese high seas salmon fishery in the North Pacific Ocean." Masters Thesis, University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.
- Credle, V.R., DeMaster, D.P., Merklein, M.M., Hanson, M.B., Karp, W.A., and Fitzgerald, S.M.e. (1994). "NMFS observer programs: minutes and recommendations from a workshop held in Galveston, Texas, November 10-11, 1993." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-OPR-94-1, U.S. DOC, NOAA. pp.96.
- Croll, D.A., Gaston, A.J., Burger, A.E., and Konnoff, D. (1992). Foraging behavior and physiological adaptation for diving in thick-billed murre. *Ecology* 73(1): 344-356.
- Croll, D.A., B.R. Tershy, R. Hewitt, D. Demer, S. Hayes, P. Fiedler, J. Popp, and V.L. Lopez. (1998). An integrated approach to the foraging ecology of marine birds and mammals. *Deep-Sea Research II*. 45:1353-1371.

Chapter 3

- Croxall, J.P. (1987). "Conclusions." Seabirds: feeding ecology and role in marine ecosystems, J.P.Croxall (ed.), Cambridge University Press, New York, pp.369-381.
- Cullenberg, P. (2002). "Fishery observers, researchers and guests: Strategies for the safety of visitors on board." In J. Lincoln, D. Hudson, G. Conway, and R. Pescatore (eds.). Proceedings of the International Fishing Industry Safety and Health Conference, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-102, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Dahlheim, M.E. (2001). Killer whales in central and western Alaska. Alaska Fisheries Science Center quarterly report, July-Sept. Accessed on 29 July 2002 from website; <http://nmml.afsc.noaa.gov/CetaceanAssessment/KillerWhale/OrcaPopulation.htm>.
- Dahlheim, M.E., and Matkin, C.O. (1994). Assessment of injuries to Prince William Sound killer whales. Pp 163-171 In T.R. Loughlin (ed.), Marine Mammals and the *Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, Inc. San Diego, CA.
- Dahlheim, M.E., and Towell, R.G. (1994). I and distribution of Pacific white-sided dolphins (*Lageorhynchus obliquidens*) in southeastern Alaska, with notes on attack by killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 10(4), pp.458-464.
- Dahlheim, M.E., Ellifrit, D., and Swenson, J. (1996). A catalogue of Southeast Alaskan killer whales, Day Moon Press, Seattle, WA.
- Dahlheim, M., York, A., Towell, R., Waite, J., and Breiwick, J. (2000). Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) abundance in Alaska: Bristol Bay to Southeast Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science*, 16, pp.28-45.
- Darling, J.D. (1991). "Humpback whale in Japanese waters." Final Contract Report, World Wide Fund for Nature, Japan. Pp.22.
- Dau, C.P., and Kitchinski, S.A. (1977). Seasonal movements and distribution of the spectacled eider. *Wildfowl*, 28, pp.65-75.
- Davies, J.R. (1997). The impact of an offshore drilling platform on the fall migration path of bowhead whales: a GIS-based assessment. Master of Science thesis, Western Washington University 71 pp.
- Day, R.H., and Nigro, D.A. (1999). "Status and ecology of Kittlitz's murrelet in Prince William Sound, 1996-1998". EVOS Restoration Project Final Report No. 98142. ABR, Inc. Fairbanks, AK.
- Day, R.H., Kuletz, K.J., and Nigro, D.A. (1999). "Kittlitz's murrelet (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*)." The Birds of North America, A. Poole and F. Gill (eds.), Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Day, R.H., and Nigro, D.A. (2000). Feeding ecology of Kittlitz's and marbled murrelets in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Waterbirds*, 23(1), pp.1-14.
- Day, R.H., Wehle, D.H.S., and Coleman, F.C. (1985). "Ingestion of plastic pollutants by marine birds." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-54, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Honolulu, HI. pp.344-386.

Chapter 3

- DeAlteris, J., Skrobe, L., and Lipsky, C. (1999). "The significance of seabed disturbance by mobile fishing gear relative to natural processes: a case study in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island." Pp.224-237 In L.Benaka (ed.), "Fish Habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation." American Fisheries Society, Symposium 22, Bethesda, MD.
- Decker, M.B., and Hunt Jr., G.L. (1996). Foraging by murre (*Uria* spp.) at tidal fronts surrounding the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 139(1-3), pp.1-10.
- Decker, M.B., Hunt Jr, G.L., and Byrd Jr., G.V. (1995). "The relationships among sea-surface temperature, the abundance of juvenile walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*), and the reproductive performance and diets of seabirds at the Pribilof Islands, southeastern Bering Sea". In Climate change and northern fish populations, R.J. Beamish (ed.), *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, pp.425-437.
- DeGange, A.R., and Day, R.H. (1991). Mortality of seabirds in the Japanese land-based gillnet fishery for salmon. *Condor*, 93 (2), pp.251-258.
- DeGange, A.R., and Sanger, G.A. (1986). "Marine Birds." The Gulf of Alaska: Physical environment and biological resources, D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman, eds., U.S. NOAA, Ocean Assessments Division, Anchorage, AK, pp.479-524.
- DeGange, A.R., Day, R.H., Takekawa, J.E., and Mendenhall, V.M. (1993). "Losses of seabirds in gillnets in the North Pacific". pp.204-211. In The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific. K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.). Can. Wildl. Serv. Spec. Publ.
- DeGange, A.R., A.M. Doroff, and D.H. Monson. (1994). Experimental recovery of sea otter carcasses at Kodiak Island, Alaska, following the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. *Marine Mammal Science* 10:492-496.
- de Groot, S.J. (1970). Some notes on the ambivalent behavior of the Greenland halibut (*Rheinhardtius hippoglossoides*) (Walb.) Pisces: Pleuronectiformes. *Journal of Fisheries Biology*, 2: 275-279.
- DeMaster, D.P., C.W. Fowler, S.L. Perry, and M.F. Richlen. (2001). Predation and competition: the impact of fisheries on marine-mammal populations over the next one hundred years. *Journal of Mammology*, 82:641-651.
- Denlinger, L.M., and Wohl, K.D. (2001). "Harvest of seabirds in Alaska". In Seabird harvest regimes in the circumpolar nations. Denlinger, L.M. and K.D. Wohl (eds.). Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna, Technical Report No. 9, Arctic Council.
- Dew, B.C. and McConnaughey, R.A. (In Review). "Did Bottom Trawling in Bristol Bay's Red King Crab Broodstock Refuge Contribute to the Collapse of Alaska's Most Valuable Fishery?" Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, (January 2004).
- Dew, B.C. (1990). "Behavioral ecology of podding red king crab, *Paralithodes camtschatica*." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 47(9).
- Dick, M.H., and Donaldson, W. (1978). Fishing vessel endangered by Crested Auklet landings. *Condor*, 80, pp.235-236.

Chapter 3

- DiCosimo, J. (1998). "Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska Area: A Species Profile." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- Dill, H., and Bryan, W.A. (1912). "Report of an expedition to Laysan Island in 1911". Biol. Surv. Bull.42, 1-30.
- Dohl, T., Guess, R., Duman, M., and Helm, R. (1983). Cetaceans of central and northern California, 1980-1983: status, abundance, and distribution." Rep. OCS Study, NMS 84-0045, U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Dolphin, W.E., and McSweeney, D. (1983). Incidental ingestions of Cassin's auklets by humpback whales. *Auk*, 100, pp.214.
- Donaldson, W.E., Cooney, J.T., and Hilsinger, S.R. (1981). Growth, age and size at maturity of Tanner crab (*Chionoecetes bairdi*) M.J. Rathburn, In the Northern Gulf of Alaska (Decapoda, Brachyura). *Crustaceana*, 40(3), pp.286-302.
- Donovan, G.P. (1991). "A review of IWC stock boundaries." Report of the International Whaling
- Dorn, M.W., Hollowed, A.B., Brown, E., Megrey, B., Wilson, C., and Blackburn, J. (2001). "Assessment of the Walleye Pollock Stock in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.1-1.
- Dorn M., Barbeaux, S., Guttormsen, M., Megrey, B., Hollowed, A., Brown, E., and Spalinger, K. (2002). "Assessment of Walleye Pollock in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska Region as Projected for 2003, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.33-88.
- Doroff, A.M., J.A. Estes, M.T. Tinker, D.M. Burn, and T.J. Evans. (2003). Sea otter population declines in the Aleutian archipelago. *Journal of Mammalogy* 84(1):55-64.
- Doroff, A.M., D.M. Burn, and R.A. Stovall. (Submitted). Unexpected population declines of sea otters in the Kodiak archipelago, Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*.
- Doroshenko, N.V. (2000). "oviet whaling for blue, gray, bowhead, and right whales in the North Pacific Ocean, 1961-1979." In Soviet whaling data (1949-1979), A.V. Yablokov and V.A. Zemsky (eds.), Center for Russian Environmental Policy, Marine Mammal Council, Moscow.
- Dorsey, E.M., Stern, S.J., Hoelzel, A.R., and Jacobsen, J. (1990). "Minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) from the west coast of North America: individual recognition and small scale site fidelity." Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 12, pp.357-368.
- Dragoo, D.E., Byrd Jr., G.V., and Irons, D.B. (2001). "Breeding status and population trends of seabirds in Alaska, 2000". U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Report AMNWR 01/07.
- Drazen, J.C., Buckley, T.W., and Hoff, G.R. (In Press). The feeding habits of slope dwelling macrourid fish in the eastern North Pacific. *Deep-Sea Research*.

Chapter 3

- Drew, S.C., and Larsen, R.E. (1994). Worldwide trawl and dredge study. (Unpublished Report), Marine data Systems. Plymouth, MA pp 8.
- Duffy, D.C. (1983). Environmental uncertainty and commercial fishing: Effects on Peruvian guano birds. *Biological Conservation*, 26, pp.227-238.
- Dulvy, N.K., J.D., Metcalfe, J. Glanville, M.G. Pawson, and J.D. Reynolds. (2000). Fishery stability, local extinctions, and shifts in community structure in skates. *Conservation Biology* 14:283-293.
- Dwyer, D.A. (1984). "Feeding habits and daily ration of walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in the eastern Bering Sea." Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Dwyer, D.A., Bailey, K.M., and Livingston, P.A. (1987). Feeding habits and daily ration of walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in the eastern Bering Sea, with special reference to cannibalism. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 44, pp.1972-1984.
- D'yakov, Y.P. (1982). The fecundity of the Greenland halibut *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* (Pleuronectidae), from the Bering Sea. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 22(5), pp.59-64.
- Dykstra, C.L., Van Wormer, K.L., and Ranta, A.M. (2003). 2002 standardized stock assessment survey. International Pacific Halibut Commission. Report of Assessment and Research Activities 2002: pp.347-382.
- Eckert, K.L. (1996). Sea turtles. P. 66-71. In M. McField, S. Wells, and J. Gibson (eds), State of the Coastal Zone Report for Belize 1995. United Nations Development Programme/Global Environment Facility. 255pp. plus maps.
- Ehrlich, P.R., and A.H. Ehrlich. (1981). "Extinction: The Casues and Consequences of the Disappearance of Species." Random House, New York.
- Eldridge, W., and Dau, C.P. (1999). "1985 – 1999 breeding ground surveys of geese, swans, and sandhill cranes in the coastal zone, Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska." Report to the Pacific flyway committee, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- Elliott, R.D., Ryan, R.C., and Lidster, W.W. (1990). The winter diet of Thick-billed Murres in coastal Newfoundland waters. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 14, pp.125-138.
- Elphick, C.S., and Hunt Jr, G.L. (1993). Variations in the distributions of marine birds with water mass in the Northern Bering Sea. *Condor*, 95, pp.33-44.
- Ely, C.R., Dau, C.P., and Babcock, C.A. (1994). Decline in a population of spectacled eiders nesting on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *Northwestern Naturalist*, 75, pp.81-87.
- Enfield, D.B., and Allen, J.S. (1980). On the structure and dynamics of monthly mean sea level anomalies along the Pacific coast of North and South America. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 10, 557-578, 1980.

Chapter 3

- Eno, N.C., MacDonald, D.S., Kinnear, J.A.M., Amos, S.C., Chapman, C.J., Clark, R.A., Bunker, F.P.D., and Munro, C. (2001). Effects of crustacean traps on benthic fauna. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 58:11-20.
- Ernst, C.H., and R. W. Barbour. 1989. *Turtles of the World*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. and London. 313 pp.
- Eschmeyer, W.N., Herald, E.S., and Hammann, H. (1983). "A field guide to Pacific coast fishes of North America." Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, U.S.A. pp.336.
- Eschmeyer, W.N., Herald, E.S., Hammann, H., and Smith, K.P. (1984). "A field guide to Pacific coast fishes of North America from the Gulf of Alaska to Baja California." Houghton-Mifflin, Boston. Pp.336
- Estes, J.A. (1980). "*Enhydra lutris*." *Mammalian Species*, 133, pp.1-8.
- Estes, J.A., and Palmisano, J.F. (1974). Sea otters: their role in structuring nearshore communities. *Science*, 185, pp.1085-1060.
- Estes, J.A., and Van Blaricom, G.R. (1985). "Sea otters and shellfisheries." Marine mammals and fisheries, J.R. Beddington, R.J.H. Beverton, and D.M. Lavigne (eds.), George Allen and Unwin, London, pp.187-235.
- Estes, J.A., N.S. Smith, and J.F. Palmisano. (1978). Sea otter predation and community organization in the western Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *Ecology* 59(4):822-833.
- Estes, J.A., Tinker, M.T., Williams, T.M., and Doa, D.F. (1998). "Killer whale predation on sea otters linking oceanic and nearshore ecosystems." *Science*, 282, pp.473-476.
- Evans, P. (1977). "The Natural History of Whales and Dolphins." New York: Facts on File Publications.
- Everett, W.T., and Pitman, R.L. (1993). "Status and conservation of shearwaters of the North Pacific." The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.93-100.
- Ewins, P.J. (1987). Opportunistic feeding of black fuillemots *Cepphus \square olloc* at fishing vessels. *Seabird*, 10, pp.58-59.
- Ewins, P.J., Carter, H.R., and Shibaer, Y.V. (1993). "The status, distribution, and ecology of inshore fish-feeding alcids (*Cepphus* guillemots and *Brachyramphus* murrelets) in the North Pacific." In The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.J. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp.164-175.
- Exxon Valdez Oil Spill (EVOS) Trustee Council. (2002a). "Pink Salmon." Oil Spill Facts, Status of Injured Resources. Available on-line at: http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/facts/status_pinksalmon.html.
- EVOS Trustee Council. (2002b). "Sockeye Salmon". Oil Spill Facts, Status of Injured Resources. Available on-line at: http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/facts/status_sockeye.html.

Chapter 3

- EVOS Trustee Council. (2002c). "Pacific Herring." Oil Spill Facts, Status of Injured Resources. Available on-line at: http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/facts/status_herring.html.
- EVOS Trustee Council. (2002d). "Cormorants (Pelagic, Red-faced & Double-crested)". Oil Spill Facts, Status of Injured Resources. Available on-line at: http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/facts/status_cormorants.html.
- EVOS Trustee Council. (2000e). "Common Murre". Oil Spill Facts, Status of Injured Resources. Available on-line at : http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/facts/status_murre.html.
- Fadely, J. (1999). "Short-tailed albatross: back from the brink". USFWS Endangered Species Bulletin, Vol. XXIV No.2.
- Fay, F.H. (1955) "The Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): spatial ecology, life history, and population," Ph.D.Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Fay, F.H. (1974). "The role of ice in the ecology of marine mammals of the Bering Sea." pp. 383-389. In D.W. Hood and E.J. Kelley (eds.), Oceanography of the Bering Sea. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Institute of Marine Sciences Occasional Publication 2.
- Fay, F.H. (1982). Ecology and biology of the Pacific walrus, (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). *Illiger. North American Fauna*, 74, pp.279.
- Fay, F.H., and Stoker, S.W. (1982a). "Reproductive success and feeding habits of walruses taken in the 1982 spring harvest, with comparisons from previous years." Eskimo Walrus Commission, Nome, AK (Available from Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK), Nome, AK.pp.91.
- Fay, F.H., and Stoker, S.W. (1982b). "Analysis of reproductive organs and stomach contents from walruses taken in the Alaskan Native harvest, spring 1980." Final Report for contract 14-16-0007-81-5216, U.S.Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E.Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.86.
- Fay, F.H., Kelly, B.P., Gehnrich, P.H., Sease, J.L., and Hoover, A.A. (1984). "Modern populations, migrations, demography, trophics, and historical status of the Pacific walrus." OCSEAP Final Report, 37, U.S.DOC, NOAA.pp.231-376.
- Fay, F.H., J.J. Burns, S.W. Stoker, and J.S. Grundy. (1994). The struck-and-lost factor in Alaskan walrus harvests. *Arctic* 47(4):368-373.
- Fay, V. (primary author). (2002). "Alaska Aquatic Nuisance Species Management Plan". Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Feder, H.M., and S.C. Jewett. (1987). "The Subtidal Benthos." The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources, D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman (eds.), Alaska Office, Ocean Assessments Division, NOAA, U.S. DOC, and the Alaska OCS Region Office, Minerals Management Service, U.S.Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, pp.347-396.
- Fedoseev, G.A. (1965). Food of the ringed seal. *Izvestiya TINRO*, 59:216-223.

Chapter 3

- Felthoven, R., Hiatt, T., and Terry, J. (2002). Quantitative estimates of fishing capacity, capacity utilization, and fishery utilization for Alaskan commercial fisheries, 2001. NMFS Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA
- Fernandez, P., and Anderson, P.J. (2000). Nocturnal and diurnal foraging activity of Hawaiian albatrosses detected with a new immersion monitor. *Condor*, 102, pp.577-584.
- Ferrero, R., and Walker, W. (1996). Age, growth and reproductive patterns of the Pacific white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*) taken in high seas drift nets in the central North Pacific Ocean." *Canada Journal of Zoology*, 74(9), pp.1673-1687.
- Ferrero, R.C., D.P. DeMaster, P.S. Hill, M.M. Muto and A.L. Muto. (2000). Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Seattle, WA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-119, 191p. Available on-line: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/readingrm/MMSARS/2000AlaskaSARs.pdf
- Fiedler, P.C., S.B. Reilly, R.P. Hewitt, D. Demer, V. Philbrick, S. Smith, W. Armstrong, D.A. Croll, B.R. Tershy, and B.R. Mate. (1998). "Blue whale habitat and prey in the California Channel Islands." *Deep-Sea Research II*. 45:1781-1801.
- Finley, K.J., G.W. Miller, R.A. Davis, and W.R. Koski. (1983). A distinctive large breeding population of ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) inhabiting the Baffic Bay pack ice. *Arctic*, 36:162-173.
- Fiscus, C.H. (1997). Cephalopod beaks in a Cuvier's beaked whale (*Ziphius cavirostris*) from Amchitka Island, Alaska." *Marine Mammal Science*, 13(3), pp.481-486.
- Fiscus, C.H., and G.A. Baines. (1966). Food and feeding behavior of Steller and California sea lions. *Journal of Mammology*, 42:218-223.
- Fiscus, C.H., and Mercer, R.W. (1982). "Squids taken in surface gillnets in the North Pacific Ocean by the Pacific salmon investigation program, 1955-72." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-28, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Northwest Region, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp.32.
- Fiscus, C.H., Braham, H.W., Mercer, R.W., Everitt, R.D., Krogman, B.D., McGuire, P.D., Peterson, C.E., Sonntag, R.M., and Withrow, D.E. (1976). "Seasonal distribution and relative abundance of marine mammals in the Gulf of Alaska." Quarterly Report, 1, U.S.DOC, NOAA, OCSEAP Environmental Assessment Alaskan Continental Shelf. pp.19-264.
- Flint, A., Fowler, C., and Rockwell, R.F. (1998). "Modeling bird mortality associated with the M/V Citrus oil spill off St.Paul Island, Alaska." Report to the U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK.
- Flint, P.L., and Herzog, M.P. (1999). Breeding of Steller's eiders, *Polysticta stelleri*, on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 113, pp.306-308.
- Flint, P.L., M.R. Petersen, and J.B. Grand. (1997). Exposure of spectacled eiders and other diving ducks to lead in western Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 75:439-443.

Chapter 3

- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (1995). "Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations". Rome, Italy.
- FAO. (1999). "International Plan of Action for Reducing the Incidental Catch of Seabirds in the Longline Fisheries". United Nations Committee on Fishing. United Nations Committee on Fishing, Rome, Italy.
- Forney, K.A., and R.L. Brownell, Jr. (1996). Preliminary report of the 1994 Aleutian Island Marine Mammal Survey. Paper SC/48/O11 presented to the International Whaling Commission, June 1996 (unpublished).
- Forney, K.A., S.R. Benson, and G.A. Cameron. (2000). Central California gillnet effort and bycatch of sensitive species, 1990-98. Proceedings of an International Symposium of the Pacific Seabird Group, Semi-Ah-Moo, WA, USA, February 1999. University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, Alaska (in press).
- Forrester, C.R. (1964). Demersal quality of fertilized eggs of rock sole (*Lepidopsetta bilineata* Ayres). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 21(6), pp.1531-1532.
- Forrester, C.R. (1969). "Life history information on some groundfish species." Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep.105: pp 07.
- Forrester, C.R., Beardsley, A., and Takahashi, Y. (1974). "Groundfish, shrimp, and herring fisheries in the Bering Sea and northeast Pacific – historical catch statistics through 1970." International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, 6640 Northwest Marine Drive, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6T 1X2.
- Fossa, J.H., Furevik, D.M., Mortensen, P.B., and Hovland, M. (1999). "Effects of bottom trawling on Lophelia deep water coral reefs in Norway". Poster presented at ICES meeting on Ecosystem Effects of Fishing, March 1999. Institute of Marine Research, Bergen, Norway." Megafauna associations with gorgonian coral (*Primnoa* spp.) in the Gulf of Alaska, K.J. Krieger and B.L. Wing (eds.). Draft manuscript available from NMFS, Auke Bay Laboratory, 11305 Glacier Highway, Juneau, AK 99801.
- Foster, N.R., and Hare, M.P. (1990). Cephalopod remains from a Cuvier's beaked whale (*Ziphius cavirostris*) stranded in Kodiak, Alaska. *Northwestern Naturalist*, 71, pp.49-51.
- Fowler, C.W. (1987). Marine debris and northern fur seals: a case study. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18(6B):326-335
- Francis, R.C., and Hare, S.R. (1994). Decadal-scale regime shifts in the large marine ecosystems of the North-east Pacific: a case for historical science. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 3, pp.279-291.
- Francis, R.C., Hare, S.R., Hollowed, A.B., and Wooster, W.S. (1998). Effects of interdecadal climate variability on the oceanic ecosystems of the northeast Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 7(1), pp.1-21.
- Francis, R.C., Aydin, K., Merrick, R.L., and Bollens, S. (1999). "Modeling and management of the Bering Sea ecosystem." Dynamics of the Bering Sea, T.R. Loughlin and K. Ohtani (eds.), University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, AK. pp.409-433.

Chapter 3

- Fredin, R.A. (1987). "History of Regulation of Alaskan Groundfish Fisheries." NWAFC Processed Report, 87-07, U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Seattle, WA. Pp.63.
- Freese, J.L. (2003). Trawl-induced damage to sponges observed from a research submersible. *Marine Fisheries Review*. In Press.
- Freese, L., Auster, P.J., Heifetz, J., and Wing, B.L. (1999). Effects of trawling on seafloor habitat and associated invertebrate taxa in the Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 182, pp.119-126.
- Japan and the U.S.S.R. in the Gulf of Alaska." Document submitted to the annual meeting of the INPFC 1977. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Sci. Center, NMFS NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E. Seattle, WA 98112.
- Frimodt, C. (1995). Multilingual illustrated guide to the world's commercial coldwater fish. Fishing News Books, Osney Mead, Oxford, England. 215 p.
- Fritz, L. (1999). "Squid and other species." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2000. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team (ed.), NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252 pp.29.
- Fritz, L.W., Wespestad, V.G., and Collie, J.S. (1993). "Distribution and abundance trends of forage fishes in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 93-01, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.30-43.
- Fritz, L.W., Ferrero, R.C., and Berg, R.J. (1995). The threatened status of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) under the Endangered Species Act: Effects on Alaska Groundfish Management. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 57(2), pp.14-27.
- Fritz, L.W., Greig, A., and Reuter, R.F. (1998). "Catch-per-unit, length, and depth distributions of major groundfish and bycatch species in the Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands, and Gulf of Alaska regions based on groundfish fishery observer data." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-88, U.S. DOC.pp.179.
- Frost, K.J. (1985). "The ringed seal." Unpublished report, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802. p. 14.
- Frost, K.J. (1994). Gray whale species account. Alaska Department of Wildlife Notebook Series. Wildlife Notebook Series. Accessed on 29 July 2002 from website:
<http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/notebook/notehome.htm>
- Frost, K.J., and Lowry, L.F. (1980). Feeding of ribbon seals (*Phoca fasciata*) in the Bering Sea in spring. *Canada Journal Zoology*, 58, pp.1601-1607.
- Frost, K.J., and Lowry, L.F. (1981). "Foods and trophic relationships of cetaceans in the Bering Sea." In *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*, D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, pp.825-836.

Chapter 3

- Frost, K.J. and Lowry, L.F. (1995). "Radio tag-based correction factors for use in beluga whale population estimates." Working paper for Alaska Beluga Whale Committee Scientific Workshop. Anchorage, AK. 5-7 April 1995. 12 pp. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, AK.
- Frost, K.J., Lowry, L.F., Gilbert, J.R., and Burns, J.J. (1988). "Ringed seal monitoring: relationships of distribution and abundance to habitat attributes and industrial activities." Final Rep. Contract, 84-ABC-00210, U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. pp.101.
- Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, S. Hills, G. Pendleton, and D. DeMaster. (1997). "Monitoring distribution and abundance of ringed seals in northern Alaska." Interim report, Cooperative Agreement 14-35-001-30810, U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. p. 42.
- Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, S. Hills, G. Pendleton, and D. DeMaster. (1998). "Monitoring distribution and abundance of ringed seals in northern Alaska." Interim report, Cooperative Agreement 14-35-001-30810, U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. p. 48.
- Frost K.J., Lowry, L.F., and Ver Hoef, J.M. (1999). Monitoring the trend in harbor seals in Prince William Sound, Alaska, after the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Marine Mammal Science* 15: 494-506.
- Fry, D.M., Grau, C.R., and Addiego, L.A. (1987). "Seabird Oil Toxicity Study." OCS Publication, MMS-87-0005, U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. pp.215.
- Funk, F. (2003). "Overview of state-managed marine fisheries in southwestern Alaska, with reference to the southwest stock of sea otters." Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 5J03-02, Juneau, AK.
- Furness, R.W. (1978). Energy requirements of seabird communities: a biogenergetics model. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 47, pp.39-53.
- Furness, R.W. (1982). Competition between fisheries and seabird communities. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 20, pp.225-307.
- Furness, R.W. (1999). "Will reduced discarding help or harm seabird populations?" AK-SG-99-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775.
- Furness, R.W., and Ainley, D.G. (1984). Threats to seabird populations. *Bird Preservation*, 2, pp.179-186.
- Furness, R.W., and Monaghan, P. (1987). "Seabird ecology". Chapman & Hall, New York, NY.
- Furness, R.W., and Tasker, M.L. (1997). "Seabird consumption in Sand Lance MSCPA models for the North Sea, and the impact of industrial fishing on seabird population dynamics." Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems: proceedings of a conference, pp.147-169.
- Gabrielson, I.N., and Lincoln, F.C. (1959). "Birds of Alaska". The Stackpole Co., Harrisburg, PA. 922 pp.

Chapter 3

- Gaichas, S. (2000). "Squid and Other Species". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2001. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.669.
- Gaichas, S. (2001). "Squid and Other Species". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2002. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.669.
- Gaichas, S. (2002). "Squid and Other Species". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2003. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.669.
- Gaichas, S. (2003). "Squid and Other Species in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2004. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.669.
- Gaichas, S., and Ianelli, J.N. (2001). "Assessment of Thornyheads (*Sebastolobus* spp.) in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.9-1.
- Gaichas, S., and Ianelli, J.N. (2002). "Assessment of Thornyheads (*Sebastolobus* spp.) in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.459.
- Gaichas, S., Fritz, L.W., and Ianelli, J.N. (1999). "Other Species Considerations for the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Goundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska as projected for 2000. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- Gaichas, S., M. Ruccio, D. Stevenson and R. Swanson. (2003). "Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation of Skate Species (*Rajidae*) in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Goundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska as Projected for 2004, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- Gales, R. (1998). "Albatross populations: status and threats." In *Albatross Biology and Conservation*, G. Robertson and G.R. (eds.), Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW, Australia, pp.20-45.
- Gales, R., Brothers, N., and Reid, T. (1998). Seabird mortality in the Japanese tuna longline fishery around Australia, 1988-1995. *Biol. Conserv.*, 86, pp.37-56.
- Gambell, R. (1976). Population biology and the management of whales. *Applied Biological*, 1, pp.247-343.
- Gambell, R. (1985a). "Fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*)." In *Handbook of Marine Mammals Vol. 3, The Sirenians and Baleen Whales*. S.H. Ridgeway, and R. Harrison (eds.). Academic Press, London, pp. 171-192.
- Gambell, R. (1985b). "Sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*) (Lesson, 1828)." In *Handbook of Marine Mammals*, S.H. Ridgeway and R. Harrison (eds.), Academic Press, London, pp.155-170.

Chapter 3

- Garrot, R.A., L.L. Eberhardt, and D.M. Burn. (1993). Mortality of sea otters in Prince William Sound following the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. *Marine Mammal Science*, 9: 343-359.
- Garshelis, D.L. (1997). Sea otter mortality estimated from carcasses collected after the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. *Conservation Biology* 11:905-916.
- Garshelis, D.L., and Garshelis, J.A. (1984). Movements and management of sea otters in Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 48(3), pp.665-678.
- Garthe, S., and Huppopp, O. (1994). "Distribution of ship-following seabirds and their utilization of discards in the North Sea in summer." *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 106, pp.1-9.
- Garthe, S., Walter, U., Tasker, M.L., Becker, P.H., Chapdelaine, G., and Furness, R.W. (1999). "Evaluation of the role of discards in supporting bird populations and their effects on the species composition of seabirds in the North Sea." ICES Cooperative Research Report, 232.pp.66.
- Gaskin, D.E. (1984). "The harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena* L.) regional populations, status, and information on direct and indirect catches. In Diets of Seabirds and Consequences of Changes in Food Supply." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 34, pp.569-586.
- Gaston, A.J. (1994). "Ancient Murrelet (*Synthliboramphus antiquus*). In The Birds of North America, No. 132". A. Poole and F. Gill (eds.), Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington, DC: The American Ornithologists' Union.
- Gaudet, D. (2002). "Atlantic Salmon: A White Paper." March 5, 2002.ADF&G, PO Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802-5536.
- Gauvin, J.R., Haflinger, K., and Nerini, M. (1995). "Implementation of a voluntary bycatch avoidance program in the flatfish fisheries of the eastern Bering Sea." In Solving Bycatch: considerations for today and tomorrow, University of Alaska Fairbanks, AK Sea Grant College.
- Gearin, P.J., Melin, S.R., DeLong, R.L., Kajimura, H., and Johnson, M.A. (1994). "Harbor porpoise interactions with a chinook salmon set-net fishery in Washington state." Special Issue, 15, Report of the International Whaling Commission. Pp.427-438.
- Gentry, R.L. (1970). "Social behavior of the Steller sea lion." University of California, Santa Cruz.
- Gentry, R.L. (1998). "Behavior and ecology of the northern fur seal." Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ. 392 pp.
- Gentry, R.L., and Kooyman, G.L. (1986). "Fur Seals." Maternal Strategies on Land and At Sea, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Gentry, R.L., G.L. Kooyman, and M.E. Goebel. (1986). "Feeding and diving behavior of northern fur seals." Maternal strategies on land and at sea, R.L. Gentry and G.L. Kooyman (eds.), Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, pp. 61-78.
- Gharrett, A.J., and Gray, A.K. (1998). "Final report on intra and interspecific genetic variation of mtDNA in rockfish (*Sebastes*)." Fisheries Division, School of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Juneau, AK 99801.Unpublished contract report. 18 pp.

Chapter 3

- Gilkinson, K., Paulin, M., Hurley, S., and Schwinghamer, P. (1998). Impacts of trawl door scouring on infaunal bivalves: results of a physical trawl door model/dense sand interaction. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 224(2): 291-312.
- Gilmore, R.G. (1993). Reproductive biology of lamnoid sharks. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38: 95-114.
- Gilpatrick, J., W. Perryman, M. Lynn, and M.A. DeAngelis. (1996). Geographic populations of blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*) in the North Pacific Ocean investigated from whaling records and aerial photogrammetry. Paper SC/47/NP4 presented to the International Whaling Commission, May 1995 (unpublished).
- Gilroy, H.L. (2003). "The Pacific halibut fishery, 2002." 2003 International Pacific Halibut Commission Annual Meeting Handout. From the 79th Annual Meeting of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. Available on-line at:
<http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/pubs/annmeet/2003/bluebk/Pachalfishery.pdf>
- Giraud, K., Turcin, B., Loomis, J., and Cooper, J. (2002). Economic benefit of the protection program for the Steller sea lion. *Marine Policy* 26 (6):451-458.
- Gisiner, R.C. (1985). "Male territorial and reproductive behavior in the Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*)." University of California, Santa Cruz.
- Gislason, H. (1991). The influence of variations in recruitment on multispecies yield predictions in the North Sea. *ICES Marine Science Symposia*, 193, pp.50-59.
- Gislason, H. (1993). Effect of changes in recruitment levels on multispecies long-term predictions. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 50, pp.2315-2322.
- Goebel, M.E. (2002). Northern fur seal lactation, attendance and reproductive success in two years of contrasting oceanography. Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz. 213p.
- Goldman, K.J. (2001). "Sharks and shark bycatch in Alaska State and Federal Waters." In Ecosystem Considerations for 2002, P. Livingston (ed.). North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 605 W. 4th Ave., Ste. 306, Anchorage, AK, 99501-2252.
- Golet, G.H., Kuletz, K.J., Roby, D.D., and Irons, D.B. (2000). Adult prey choice affects chick growth and reproductive pollock in pigeon guillemots. *Auk*, 117(1), pp.82-91.
- Gorbics, C.S., and Bodkin, J.E. (2001). Stock structure of sea otters (*Enhydra lutris kenyoni*) in Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science* 17(3): 632-647.
- Gorelova, T.A. (1980). Feeding of deep-sea fish of the genus *Cyclothone* (Gonostomatidae, Pisces). *Oceanology*, 20, pp.209-214.
- Gorelova, T.A., and Kobylanskiy, S.G. (1985). Feeding of deep sea fishes of the Family Bathylagidae. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 25(5), pp.89-100.
- Gould, P.J. (1983). Seabirds between Alaska and Hawaii. *Condor*, 85, pp.286-291.

Chapter 3

- Gould, P.J., Hatch, S.A., and Lensink, C.J. (1982). "Pelagic distribution and abundance of seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska and eastern Bering Sea." FWS/OBS – 82/48, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.294.
- Gould, P.J., Walker, W.W., and Ostrom, P. (1997). Foods of northern fulmars associated with high-seas drift nets in the transitional region of the North Pacific. *Northwestern Naturalist*, 78, pp.57-61.
- Gould, P.J., Ostrom, P., Walker, W., and Pilichowski, K. (1998). "Laysan and black-footed albatrosses: trophic relationships and driftnet fisheries associations of non-breeding birds." Albatross Biology and Conservation, G. Robertson and R. Gales (eds.), Surry Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW, Australia, pp.199-207.
- Grant, W.S., and Utter, F.M. (1980). Biochemical variation in walleye pollock *Theragra chalcogramma*: population structure in the southeastern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. *Can J.Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 37:1093-1100.
- Grant, W.S., Zhang, C.I., Kobayashi, T., and Stahl, G. (1987). Lack of genetic stock discretion in Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 44: 490-498.
- Greene, D.H., and Babbitt, J.K. (1990). Control of muscle softening and protease-parasite interactions in arrowtooth flounder (*Atheresthes stomias*). *Journal of Food Science*, 55(2), pp.579-580.
- Groot, C., and Margolis, L. (1991). "Pacific Salmon Life Histories." UBC Press, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. 564 pp.
- Grover, J.J. (1990). Feeding ecology of late-larval and early juvenile walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) from the Gulf of Alaska in 1987. *Fishery Bulletin*, 88(3), pp.463-470.
- Gunderson, D.R. (1980). Using r-K selection theory to predict natural mortality. *Can J.Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 37:1522-1530.
- Gurevich, V.S. (1980). "Worldwide distribution and migration patterns of the white whale (beluga) (*Delphinapterus leucas*)." Report of the International Whaling Commission. Pp.465-480.
- Hacker, E.S. (1986). "Stomach content analysis of short-finned pilot whales and northern elephant seals from the Southern California Bight." SWFSC Administrative Report, LJ-86-08C. pp.34.
- Hafflinger, K.E., and McRoy, C.P. (1983). "Yellowfin sole (*Limanda aspera*) predation on three commercial crab species (*Chionecetes opilio*, *C.bairdi* and *Paralithodes camtschatica*) in the southeastern Bering Sea." Final Report. U.S. NMFS Contract 82-ABC-00202, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.
- Hagerman, F.B. (1952). "The biology of the dover sole, *Microstomus pacificus* (Lockington)." California Division of Fish and Game Fisheries Bulletin, 78, pp.64.
- Hairston Jr., N.G., Smith, F.E., and Slobodkin, L.B. (1960). Community structure, population control and competition. *American Naturalist*, 94, pp.421-425.
- Hall, S.J. (1999a). Managing fisheries within ecosystems: can the role of reference points be expanded? *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 9, pp.579-583.

Chapter 3

- Hall, S.J. (1999b). The effects of fishing on marine ecosystems and communities, Blackwell Science, Oxford. 274 pp.
- Halvorson, R., Khalil, F., and Lawarree, J. (2000). "Inshore Sector Catcher Vessel Cooperatives in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Pollock Fisheries." Discussion paper prepared for the NPFMC.
- Hampton, M.A., Carlson, P.R., Lee, H.J., and Feely, R.A. (1986). "Geomorphology, sediment, and sedimentary processes." The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environmental and Biological Resources, D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman (eds.), U.S. DOC, NOAA and Department of the Interior, MMS, pp.93-143.
- Hanna, G. (1920). Mammals of the St. Matthew Islands, Bering Sea. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 1, pp.118-122.
- Hare S.R. and Mantua, N. J. (2000). Empirical evidence for North Pacific regime shifts in 1977 and 1989. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 103-145
- Hare, S.R., and Francis, R.C. (1995). Climate change and salmon production in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. Climate Change and Northern Fish Populations. *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 121, pp.357-372.
- Hare, S.R., Minobe, S., Wooster, W.S., and McKinnell, S. (2000). An introduction to the PICES symposium on the nature and impacts of North Pacific climate regime shifts. Editorial. *Progress in Oceanography* 47 (2000): 99-102.
- Harrison, C.S. (1979). The association of marine birds and feeding gray whales. *Condor*, 81, pp.93-95.
- Harrison, C.S., Hida, T.S., and Seki, M.P. (1983). Hawaiian seabird feeding ecology. *Wildlife Monographs*, 47, pp.1-70.
- Harrison, P. (1983). "Seabirds: an identification guide". Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 448 pp.
- Hart, J.L. (1973). "Pacific fishes of Canada." Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin, 180, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Supply and Services Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0S9. pp.740.
- Hartley, M., and Fina, M. (2001a). "Changes in fleet capacity following the introduction of individual fishing quotas in the Alaskan Pacific halibut and sablefish fishery." In R. Shotton (ed.), Case Studies on the Effects of Transferable Fishing Rights on Fleet Capacity and Concentration of Quota Ownership. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 412, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.
- Hartwick, E.B. (1983). "*Octopus dofleini*". In Cephalopod life cycles, Vol. 1. Academic Press, London. Pp.277-291
- Harvey, J.T. (1989). "Food habits, seasonal abundance, size, and sex of the blue shark (*Prionace glauca*) in Monterey Bay, California." *California Fish and Game* 75(1): 33-44.
- Hasegawa, H., and DeGange, A.R. (1982). The short-tailed albatross, *Diomedea albatrus*: its status, distribution, and natural history. *American Birds*, 36, pp.806-814.

Chapter 3

- Hatch, S.A. (1987). Did the 1982-1983 El Nino-Southern Oscillation affect seabirds in Alaska? *The Wilson Bulletin*, 99, pp.468-474.
- Hatch, S.A. (1993). "Ecology and population status of Northern Fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis* of the North Pacific." In The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.83-92.
- Hatch, S.A., and Sanger, G.A. (1992). Puffins as samplers of juvenile pollock and other forage fish in the Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 80, pp.1-14.
- Hatch, S.A., and Nettleship, D.N. (1998). "Northern Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*)." In The birds of North America, A.Poole and F.Gill (eds.), The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia.
- Hatch, S.A., Byrd, G.V., Irons, D.B., and Hunt Jr., G.L. (1990). "Status and ecology of kittiwakes in the North Pacific." Proceedings of the Pacific Seabird Group Symposium, Victoria, B.C., pp.21-25.
- Hatch, S.A., Byrd, G.V., Irons, D.B., and Hunt Jr., G.L. (1993). "Status and ecology of kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla* and *R. brevirostris*) in the North Pacific." In The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.140-153.
- Hatch, S.A., Meyers, P.M., Mulcahy, D.N., and Douglas, D.C. (1996). "Seasonal movements and pelagic habitat use of murre and puffins determined by satellite telemetry." *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report*, Restoration Project 95021, National Biological Service, Anchorage, AK. pp.90.
- Hattori, A. (1979). "Preliminary report of the Haukho Maru cruise KH-78-3." Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, Japan.
- Hattori, A., and Goering, J.J. (1986). "Nutrient distributions and dynamics in the eastern Bering Sea." In The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources, D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, pp.975-992.
- Hawkins, S., Heifetz, J., Pohl, J., and Wilmot, R. (1997). "Genetic population structure of rougheye rockfish (*Sebastes aleutianus*) inferred from allozyme variation". In Quarterly Report, July-August-September 1997, pp.1-10. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sandpoint Way, Seattle, WA 98115.
- Hayes, D.L., and Kuletz, K.J. (1997). "Decline of pigeon guillemot populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska, and apparent changes in distribution and abundance of their prey." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-97-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775.pp.699-706.
- Hayes, T.L. and C. Mishler. (1991). "The Subsistence Harvest and Use of Steller Sea Lions in Alaska." ADF&G Technical Paper 198. Research supported by ANILCA Federal Aid funds administered through the USFWS, Anchorage, AK SG-1-9. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, AK.

Chapter 3

- Hazard, K. (1988). "Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*)." In Selected marine mammals of Alaska. Species accounts with research and management recommendations, J.W. Lentfer (ed.), Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, DC, pp.195-235.
- Healey, M.C. (1991). "The life history of chinook salmon." In Pacific Salmon Life Histories. C. Groot and L. Margolis (eds.). U.B.C. Press. Pp 311-393.
- Heard, R.L. (1991). "Life history of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*)." In C. Groot and L. Margolis (eds.). Pacific Salmon. UBC Press.
- Heide-Jorgensen, M.P., B.S. Stewart, and S. Leatherwood. (1992). Satellite tracking of ringed seals *Phoca hispida* off northwest Greenland. *Ecography*, 15:56-61.
- Heifetz, J. (2000). "Coral in Alaska: Distribution, abundance, and species associations." International Coral Symposium, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Heifetz, J. (2002). Coral in Alaska: Distribution, abundance, and species associations. *Hydrobiologia* 471:19-28.
- Heifetz, J., and Fujioka, J.T. (1991). Movement dynamics of tagged sablefish in the northeastern Pacific Ocean." *Fisheries Research*, 11, pp.355-374.
- Heifetz, J., Courtney, D.L., Clausen, D.M., Fujioka, J., and Ianelli, J.N. (2001). "Slope Rockfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.6-1
- Heifetz, J., Courtney, D.L., Clausen, D.M., Hanselman, D., Fujioka, J.T., and Ianelli, J.N. (2002). "Slope Rockfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.295
- Hermann, A.J., Hinckley, S., Megrey, B.A., and Stabeno, P.J. (1996). Interannual variability of the early life history of walleye pollock near Shelikof Strait as inferred from a spatially explicit, individual – based model. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5(Suppl.1), pp.39-57.
- Heyning, J.E., and Dalheim, M.E. (1988). "*Orcinus orca*". Mammalian Species Account. *American Society of Mammalogists*, 304, pp.1-9, 4 figures.
- Hiatt, T., R. Felthoven, and J. Terry. (2001). "Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea and Aleutian Island Area: Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 2000." Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management Division, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS.
- Hiatt, T., R. Felthoven, and J. Terry. (2002). "Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea and Aleutian Island Area: Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 2001." Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management Division, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS.
- Hill, P.S., and DeMaster, D.P. (1999). "Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 1999." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-110, DOC, NMFS, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.pp.166.

Chapter 3

- Hill, P.S., DeMaster, D.P., and Small, R.J. (1997). "Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 1996." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-78, U.S. DOC, NMFS, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.pp.154.
- Hill, P.S., Laake, J.L., and Mitchell, E. (1999). "Results of a pilot program to document interactions between sperm whales and longline vessels in Alaska waters." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-108, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.42.
- Hines, A.H., and Ruiz, G.M. (2000). "Biological invasions of cold-water coastal ecosystems: ballast-mediated introductions in Port Valdez/Prince William Sound, Alaska." Final Project Report,, Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, P.O. Box 28, 647 Contees Wharf Road, Edgewater, MD 21037-0028.
- Hirschberger, W.A., and Smith, G.B. (1983). "Spawning of twelve groundfish species in the Alaska and Pacific coast regions, 1975-1981." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-44, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.50.
- H.M. Johnson & Associates. (2001). 2001 Annual Report on the United States Seafood Industry. Seafood Information and Analysis for Decision-Makers, 9th edition.
- Hobbs, R.C., and Jones, L.L. (1993). "Impacts of high seas driftnet fisheries on marine mammal populations in the North Pacific." International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin, 53, International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, 6640 Northwest Marine Drive, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6T 1X2.pp.409-434.
- Hobbs, R.C., and Rugh, D.J. (1999). "The abundance of gray whales in the 1997-98 southbound migration in the eastern North Pacific." Paper SC/51/AS10 presented to the IWC Scientific Committee (unpublished).
- Hobbs, R.C., D.J. Rugh, and D.P. DeMaster. (2000). Abundance of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1994-2000. *Marine Fisheries Review* 62(3):37-45.
- Hodge, R.P. (1979). *Dermochelys coriacea schlegeli* (Pacific leatherback) USA: Alaska. *Herpetological Review*, 10(3), pp.102.
- Hoening, J.M., and S.H. Gruber. (1990). "Life-history patterns in the Elasmobranchs: implications or fisheries management." Pp.1-16. In H.L. Pratt Jr., S.H. Gruber, and T. Taniuchi (eds.), Elasmobranchs as living resources: advances in the biology, ecology, systematics, and the status of fisheries. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS 90.
- Hokkaido University. (1981). "Data Record of Oceanographic Observations and Exploratory Fishing." Hokkaido University Faculty of Fisheries. Pp.351.
- Hollowed, A.B., and Wooster, W.S. (1995). "Decadal-scale variations in the eastern Subarctic Pacific: II. Response of northeast Pacific fish stocks. In Climate Change and Northern Fish Populations." *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 121, pp.373-385.
- Hollowed, A.B., Megrey, B., Munro, P., and Karp, W. (1991). "Walleye pollock." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the 1992 Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery, Gulf of Alaska Plan Team (ed.), NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.

Chapter 3

- Hollowed, A.B., Brown, E., Livingston, P., Megrey, B., Spies, I., and Wilson, C. (1995). "Walleye Pollock". In Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the 1996 Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery. 79 pp. Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Plan Team, NPFMC, P.O.Box 103136, Anchorage, AK 99510.
- Hollowed, A.B., Brown, E., Ianelli, J., Livingston, P., Megrey, B., and Wilson, C. (1997). "Walleye pollock." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.362-396.
- Hollowed, A.B., Hare, S.R., and Wooster, W.S. (1998). "Pacific-Basin climate variability and patterns of northeast Pacific marine fish production." In Biotic Impacts of Extratropical Climate Variability in the Pacific. Proceedings "Aha Huliko" a Hawaiian Winter Workshop, University of Hawaii at Manoa, pp.1-21.
- Hollowed, A.B., Bax, N., Beamish, R.J., Collie, J., Fogarty, M., Livingston, P.A., Pope, J., and Rice, J.C. (2000a). Are multispecies models an improvement on single-species models for measuring fishing impacts on marine ecosystems? *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57, pp. In press.
- Honkalehto, T. (1989). "A length-cohort analysis of walleye pollock based on pollock estimation of cannibalism and predation by marine mammals. Proceedings Intl. Symp. Biol. Management walleye Pollock, November 1988." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 89-1, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.651-665.
- Horwood, J.W. (1987). *The Sei Whale: Population Biology, Ecology, and Management*, Croom Helm Ltd., Kent, England. 375 pp.
- Howe, A.L., G. Fidler, A.E. Bingham, and M.J. Mills. (1996). "Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 96-32, Anchorage.
- Hubbs, C.L., and Wilimovsky, N.J. (1964). Distribution and synonymy in the Pacific Ocean and variation of the Greenland halibut, *Rheinhardtius hippoglossoides* (Walbaum). *Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 21: 1129-1154.
- Huguenin, M.T., Haury, D.H., Weiss, J.C., Helton, D., Manen, C.A., Reinharz, E., and Michel, J. (1996). "Injury assessment: Guidance document for natural resource damage assessment under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990." Prepared for Damage Assessment and Restoration Program, NOAA, Silver Spring, MD.
- Hulbert, L., Sigler, M., and Lundford C. (2002). Pacific Sleeper Shark Predation on Steller Sea Lions. D. Demaster and S. Atkinson (eds.), *Steller Sea Lion Decline: Is it Food II?* University of Alaska Sea Grant, AK-SG-02-02, Fairbanks. 80 pp.
- Hunt Jr. G.L. (1972). The influence of food distribution and human disturbance on the reproductive success of herring gulls. *Ecology*, 53, pp.1051-1061.
- Hunt Jr. G.L. (1990). The pelagic distribution of marine birds in a heterogeneous environment. *Polar Research*, 8, pp.43-54.
- Hunt Jr. G.L. (1991). Marine birds and ice-influenced environments of polar oceans. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 2, pp.233-240.

Chapter 3

- Hunt Jr. G.L. (1997). Physics, zooplankton, and the distribution of least auklets in the Bering Sea – a review. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 54, pp.600-607.
- Hunt Jr.G.L., and Schneider, D.C. (1987). “Scale-dependent processes in the physical and biological environment of marine birds.” In *Seabirds: feeding ecology and role in marine ecosystems*, J.P. Croxall (ed.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp.7-42.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., and Harrison, N.M. (1990). Foraging habitat and prey taken by least auklets at King Island, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 65, pp.141-150.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., and Byrd Jr., G.V. (1999). “Marine bird populations and the carrying capacity of the eastern Bering Sea.” *The Bering Sea: Physical, Chemical and Biological Dynamics*, T.R. Loughlin and K. Ohtani (eds.), Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.631-650.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Burgeson, B., and Sanger, G.A. (1981a). “Feeding ecology of seabirds of the eastern Bering Sea.” *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*, D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, pp.629-647.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Gould, P.J., Forsell, D.J., and Peterson Jr., H. (1981b). “Pelagic distribution of marine birds in the eastern Bering Sea.” *The eastern Bering Sea shelf: oceanography and resources*, D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), University of Washington Press, pp.689-718.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Eppley, Z., Burgeson, B., and Squibb, R. (1981c). “Reproductive ecology, foods and foraging areas of seabirds nesting on the Pribilof Islands, 1975-79. Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Reports of Principal Investigators, RU-83.” DOC, NOAA, OCSEAP, Boulder, CO.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Harrison, N.M., and Cooney, R.T. (1990). The influence of hydrographic structure and prey abundance on foraging of Least Auklets. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 14, pp.7-22.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Harrison, N.M., and Piatt, J.F. (1993). “Foraging ecology as related to the distribution of planktivorous auklets in the Bering Sea.” In *The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific*, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.J. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp.18-26.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Coyle, K.O., Hoffman, S., Decker, M.B., and Flint, E.N. (1996a). Foraging ecology of short-tailed shearwaters near the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 141, pp.1-11.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Decker, M.B., and Kitaysky, A.S. (1996b). “Fluctuations in the Bering Sea Ecosystem as reflected in the reproductive ecology and diets of kittiwakes on the Pribilof Islands, 1975 to 1990.” *Aquatic Predators and Their Prey*, S. Greenstreet and M.L. Tasker (eds.), Blackwell, London, pp.142-153.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Kitaysky, A.S., Decker, M.B., Dragoo, D.E., and Springer, A.M. (1996c). “Changes in distribution and size of juvenile walleye pollock as indicated by seabird diets at the Pribilof Islands and by bottom trawl surveys in the eastern Bering Sea.” NOAA Technical Report Ser., 126, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.133-147.

Chapter 3

- Hunt Jr.G.L., Russell, R.W., Coyle, K.O., and Weingartner, T.J. (1998). Comparative foraging ecology of planktivorous auklets in relation to ocean physics and prey availability. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 167, pp.241-259.
- Hunt Jr. G.L., Baduini, C.L., Brodeur, R.D., Coyle, K.O., Kachel, N.B., Napp, J.M., Salo, S.A., Schumacher, J.D., Stabeno, P.J., Stockwell, D.A., Whitley, T.E., and Zeeman, S.I. (1999a). "The Bering Sea in 1998: A Second Consecutive Year of Extreme Weather-forced Anomalies." EOS, Trans.Amer.Geophys.Union., 80, pp.561, 565-566.
- Hunt Jr.G.L., Mehlum, F., Russell, R.W., Irons, D.B., Decker, M.B., and Becker, P.H. (1999b). "Physical processes, prey abundance, and the foraging ecology of seabirds." Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress, held at University of Natal, Durban, South Africa, pp.2040-2056.
- Hyrenbach, K.D., P. Fernández, D.J. Anderson. (2002). Oceanographic habitats of two sympatric North Pacific albatrosses during the breeding season. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 233:283-301.
- Ianelli, J.N., and Ito, D.H. (1995). "Thornyheads". In Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska as projected for 1996. Nov.1995. NPFMC, P.O. Box 103136, Anchorage, AK 99510.
- Ianelli, J.N., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (1995). "Greenland turbot (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*) Stock Assessment and Management in the eastern Bering Sea." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-95-04, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.407-441.
- Ianelli, J.N., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Sample, T.M. (1997). "Stock Assessment of Greenland Turbot." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.188-218.
- Ianelli, J.N., Fritz, L., Honkalehto, T., Williamson, N., and Walters, G. (1998). "Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands Walleye Pollock Assessment for 1999." In Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands regions. NPFMC, Anchorage, AK, Section 1:1-79.
- Ianelli, J.N., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Sample, T.M. (2001a). "Assessment of Greenland turbot stock in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.4-1.
- Ianelli, J.M., Buckley, T., Honkalehto, T., Walters, G., and Williamson, N. (2001b). "Eastern Bering Sea Walleye Pollock Stock Assessment". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.1.1.
- Ianelli, J.N., Minte-Vera, C., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Sample, T.M. (2002a). "Assessment of Greenland Turbot Stock in the Eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.255.

Chapter 3

- Ianelli, J.N., Barbeaux, S., Honkalehto, T., Walters, G. and Williamson, N. (2002b). "Eastern Bering Sea Walleye Pollock Stock Assessment." In Stock assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions. NPFMC, Anchorage, AK, Section 1:33-120
- ICES. (1992). "Report of the Study Group on Ecosystem Effects of Fishing Activities, International Council for the Exploration of the Sea". Working Group on Ecosystem Effects of Fishing Activities ICES CM 1993/G:4. 9 pp.
- ICES. (2000). "Effects of different types of fisheries on North Sea and Irish Sea benthic ecosystems: Review of the Impact II report". Report of the ICES Adv.Comm.on the Mar.Env.to the E.C. Dir.-Gen., Fisher., CM 1988/B, International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. pp.56.
- Impact Assessment, Inc. (IAI). (1994). "Sector Description and Preliminary Social Impact Assessment of the North Pacific Fishery Management Council Regulatory Changes in the Groundfish and Crab Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands." Prepared for the North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- IAI. (1998). "Inshore/Offshore-3 Socioeconomic Description and Social Impact Assessment." Prepared for North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- Ingraham Jr., W.J., Ebbesmeyer, C.C., and Hinrichsen, R.A. (1998). "Imminent Climate and Circulation Shift in Northeast Pacific Ocean Could Have Major Impact on Marine Resources." EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union.
- International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC). (1948). "Report No.13 – Regulation and investigation of the Pacific halibut fishery in 1947 (Annual Report)." IFC. 30 pp.(1948). Accessed in October 2002 from website: <http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/pubs/annrep/annual.htm>
- IPHC. (1998). "The Pacific Halibut: Biology, Fishery, and Management." Technical Report No. 40, Revision of Nos. 6, 16, and 22. ISSN: 0579-3920. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Seattle, WA. Available on-line: <http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/pubs/techrep/tech0040.pdf>
- IPHC. (2003). "Presentation tables from the final public session of the 2003 IPHC Annual Meeting." International Pacific Halibut Commission. Available on-line: <http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/pubs/annmeet/2003/2k3amres.htm>.
- International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) (2000). International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources 2000 *Red List of Threatened Species*. The World Conservation Union (IUCN), Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.pp. xviii + 61pp.
- International Whaling Commission (IWC). (1997). "Chairman's report of the 48th Annual Meeting." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 47(1), pp.17-55.
- IWC. (2000). Report of the Scientific Review Committee. 52nd Annual Meeting, Adelaide, Australia.
- IWC. (2003). "Report of the Scientific Committee. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management." (Supplement) 5, In press.

Chapter 3

- Irons, D.B., Anthony, R.G., and Estes, J.A. (1986). Foraging strategies of glaucous-winged gulls in a rocky intertidal community. *Ecology*, 67, pp.1460-1474.
- Isleib, M.E., and Kessel B. (1973). "Birds of the North Gulf Coast – Prince William Sound Region, Alaska". Biological Papers of the University of Alaska 14: 1-149.
- Iwamoto, T. and D.L. Stein. (1974). "A systematic review of the rattail fishes (Macrourida: Gadiformes) from Oregon and adjacent waters." Occas. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci. No. 111, p. 1-79.
- Jack, L. (2000). Testimony on the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 before the U.S. House Subcommittee on Fisheries Conservation, Wildlife and Oceans on 6 April 2000 by Lianna Jack, Executive Director of the Alaska Sea Otter and Steller Sea Lion Commission. Accessed on 22 April 2002 from website: <http://resourcescommittee.house.gov/106cong/fisheries/00apr06/jack.htm>.
- Jacobs, G.A., Hurlbert, H.E., Kindle, J.C., Metzger, E.J., Mitchell, J.L., Teague, W.J. and Wallcraft, A.J. (1994). Decade-scale trans-Pacific propagation and warming effects of an El Niño anomaly. *Nature* 370: 360-363.
- Jefferson, T.A., Stacey, P.J., and Baird, R.W. (1991). A review of killer whale interactions with other marine mammals: predation to co-existence. *Mammal Review*, 21, pp.151-180.
- Jemison, L.A., G.W. Pendleton, and C.A. Wilson. (2001). "Harbor Seal Population Trends and Factors Influencing Counts at Nanvak Bay, Northern Bristol Bay, Alaska". In Harbor Seal Investigations in Alaska. Annual Report for NOAA Award NA87FX0300. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation. Anchorage, AK 356pp. Accessed on 17 April 2002 at website: www.state.ak.us/adfg/wildlife/mm/harborseal/1c.pdf.
- Jennings, S., and Kaiser, M.J. (1998). The effects of fishing on marine ecosystems. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 34, pp.201-351.
- Jensen, W., and H. Radtke. (1990). "Fisheries Economics Assessment Model." Prepared for the North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- Jewett, S.C. (1978). Summer food of the Pacific cod, *Gadus macrocephalus*, near Kodiak Island, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 76(3): 700-706.
- Johnson, J.H., and Wolman, A.A. (1984). The humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae*. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 46(4), pp.30-37.
- Johnson, M.L., Fiscus, C.H., Ostenson, B.T., and Barbour, M.L. (1966). "Marine Mammals." Environment of the Cape Thomson Region, Alaska, N.J. Wilimovsky and J.N. Wolfe (eds.), U.S. Atomic Energy Commn., Oak Ridge, TN, pp.877-924.
- Johnson, O.W., Grant, W.S., Kope, R.G., Neely, K., Waknitz, F., and Waples, R.S. (1997). Status Review of Chum Salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California. NOAA Technical Memorandum NFMS-NWFSC-32. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, NWFSC, Conservation Biology Div., 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112-2097. Available on-line at <http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/publications/techmemos/tm32/>.

Chapter 3

- Jones Jr., R.D. (1965). Returns from Steller's eiders banded in Izembek Bay, Alaska. *Wildfowl*, 16, pp.83-85.
- Jones, L.L., and DeGange, A.R. (1988). "Interactions between seabirds and fisheries in the North Pacific Ocean." Seabirds and other marine vertebrates: competition, predation, and other interactions, J. Burger (ed.), Columbia University Press, New York, pp.269-291.
- Jones, R.D., and Byrd, G.V. (1979). "Interrelations between seabirds and introduced animals." Wildlife Research Report, 11, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.221-226.
- Jurado-Molina, J., and Livingston, P.A. (2000). "Multispecies perspectives on the Bering Sea groundfish fisheries management regime." Draft manuscript., U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.pp.25.
- Kaiser, M.J. (2000). "The implication of the effects of fishing on non-target species and habitats". Pp.383-392 In M.J. Kaiser and S.J. de Groot (eds.), "The Effects of Fishing on Non-target Species and Habitats." Blackwell Science.
- Kaiser, M.J., Edwards, D.B., Armstrong, P.J., Radford, K., Lough, N.E.I., Flatt, R.P., and Jones, H.D. (1998). "Changes in megafaunal benthic communities in different habitats after trawling disturbance". ICES Journal of Marine Science 55:353-361.
- Kajimura, H., and Fowler, C.W. (1984). "Apex predators in the walleye pollock ecosystem in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands regions." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-62, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.193-234.
- Kajimura, H., and Loughlin, T.R. (1988). "Marine mammals in the oceanic food web of the eastern subarctic Pacific." Bulletin of the Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, 26 (part II), pp.187-223.
- Kang, S., S. Kim and S.-W. Bae. (2000). Changes in ecosystem components induced by climate variability off the eastern coast of the Korean Peninsula during 1960–1999. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 205-222.
- Kapel, F.O., J. Christiansen, M.P. Heide-Jorgensen, T. Harkonen, E.W. Born, L.O. Knutsen, F. Riget, and J. Teilmann. (1998). "Netting and conventional tagging used to study movements of ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) in Greenland." Ringed seal in North Atlantic, M.P. Heide-Jorgensen and C. Lydersen (eds.), NAMMCO Scientific Publications, Tromso, pp. 211-228.
- Kasamatsu, F., and Hata, T. (1985). "Notes on minke whales in the Okhotsk Sea – West Pacific area." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 35, pp.299-304.
- Kastelein, R.A., Ford, J., Berghout, E., Wiepkema, P.R., and van Boxsel, M. (1994). Food consumption, growth and reproduction of belugas (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in human care. *Aquatic Mammals*, 20(2), pp.81-97.

Chapter 3

- Kastelein, R.A., Hardeman, J., and Boer, H. (1997). "Food consumption and body weight of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*).” In *The biology of the harbour porpoise*, A.J. Read, P.R. Wiepkema, and P.E. Nachtigall (eds.), De Spil Publishers, Woerden, The Netherlands, pp.217-233.
- Kastelle, C.R., Kimura, D.K., and Jay, S.R. (2000). Using $^{210}\text{Pb}/^{226}\text{Ra}$ disequilibrium to validate conventional ages in Scorpaenids (genera *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus*). *Fisheries Research* 46: 299-312.
- Kasuya, T. (1986). "Distribution and behavior of Baird's beaked whales off the Pacific coast of Japan.” *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 37, pp.61-83.
- Kasuya, T., Brownell Jr. R.L., and Balcomb, K.C. (1997). "Life history of Baird's beaked whales off the Pacific coast of Japan.” *Report of the International Whaling Commission*, 47, pp.969-979.
- Kasuya, T., and Ohsumi, S. (1984). "Further analysis of the Baird's beaked whale stock in the western North Pacific.” *Report of the International Whaling Commission*.pp.587-595.
- Kasuya, T., and Ogi, H. (1987). "Distribution of mother-calf Dall's porpoise pairs as an indication of calving grounds and stock identity.” *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 38, pp.125-140
- Kawakami, T. (1980). "A review of sperm whale food.” *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 32, pp.199-218.
- Kawamura, A. (1973). "Food and feeding of sei whales caught in the waters south of 40 degrees North in the North Pacific.” *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 25, pp.219-236.
- Kawamura, A. (1980). "A review of food of balaenopterid whales.” *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 32, pp.155-197.
- Kawasaki, T. (1991). "Long-term variability in the pelagic fish populations.” *Long-term variability of pelagic fish populations and their environment*, T. Kawasaki, S. Tanaka, Y. Toba, and A. Taniguchi (eds.), Pergamon Press, New York, pp.47-60.
- Kellert, S. (1986). "Social and perceptual factors in the preservation of animal species.” In B.Norton (ed.), *The preservation of Species*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Kelly, B.P. (1988a). "Bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus*.” *Selected marine mammals of Alaska species accounts with research and management recommendations*, J.W. Lentfer (ed.), Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, DC, pp. 77-94.
- Kelly, B.P. (1988b). "Ringed seal, *Phoca hispida*.” *Selected marine mammals of Alaska species accounts with research and management recommendations*, J.W. Lentfer (ed.), Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, DC, pp. 57-75.
- Kelly, B.P. (1988c). "Ribbon seal, *Phoca fasciata*.” *Selected marine mammals of Alaska species accounts with research and management recommendations*, J.W. Lentfer (ed.), Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, DC, pp. 95-106.

Chapter 3

- Kendall, A.W., and Lenarz, W.H. (1986). "Status of early life history studies of northeast Pacific rockfishes." Proceedings of the International Rockfish Symposium, Anchorage, AK. pp.99-117.
- Kendall Jr., A.W., Clarke, M.E., Yoklavich, M.M., and Boehlert, G.W. (1987). Distribution, feeding and growth of larval walleye Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) from Shelikof Strait, Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 85(3), pp.499-521.
- Kendall, A.W., Schumacher, J.D., and Kim, S. (1996). Walleye pollock recruitment in Shelikof Strait: Applied fisheries oceanography. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5(Supplement 1), pp.4-18.
- Kenyon, K.W. (1956). Food of fur seals taken on St.Paul Island, Alaska, 1954. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 20(2): 214-215.
- Kenyon, K.W. (1962). Notes on phocid seals at Little Diomede Island, Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 26, pp.380-387.
- Kenyon, K.W. (1969). The sea otter in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *North American Fauna*, 68, pp.352.
- Kenyon, K.W. (1981). "Sea otter, *Enhydra lutris* (Linnaeus, 1758)." Handbook of marine mammals, S.H. Ridgway and R.J. Harrison (eds.), Academic Press, London, pp.209-223.
- Kenyon, K.W., and Rice, D.W. (1961). Abundance and distribution of the Steller sea lion. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 42, pp.223-234.
- Kertell, K. (1991). Disappearance of the Steller's eider from the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *Arctic*, 44, pp.177-187.
- Kessel, B. (1989). "Birds of the Seward Peninsula, Alaska." University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, AK.
- Kibal'chich, A.A., Dzhamanov, G.A., and Ivashin, M.V. (1986). "Records of bowhead and gray whales in the early winter in the Bering Sea." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 36, pp.291-292.
- Kimura, D.K., and Ronholt, L.L. (1988). "Atka mackerel." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-139, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.143-171.
- Kimura, D.K., Shimada, A.M., and Shaw, F.R. (1998). Stock structure and movement of tagged sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) in offshore northeast Pacific waters and the effects of El Niño-Southern Oscillation on migration and growth. *Fishery Bulletin*, 96: 462-481.
- Kinder, T.H., and Coachman, L.K. (1977). Observation of a bathymetrically-trapped current ring. *J. Phys. Oceano.* 7:946-952.
- Kinder, T.H., and Coachman, L.K. (1978). The front overlaying the continental slope in the eastern Bering Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 83:4551-4559.
- Kinder, T.H., Coachman, L.K., and Galt, J.A. (1975). The Bering Slope Current System. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 5:231-244.

Chapter 3

- Kinder, T.H., and Schumacher, J.D. (1981). Hydrographic Structure Over the Continental Shelf of the Southeastern Bering Sea. In *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*, D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA pp.31-52.
- Kinder, T.H., Hunt Jr., G.L., Schneider, D.C., and Schumacher, J.D. (1983). Correlations between seabirds and oceanic fronts around the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. *Estuarine Coast and Shelf Science*, 16, pp.309-316.
- Kinder, T.H., Chapman, D.C., and Whitehaed, Jr., J.A. (1986). Westward intensification of the mean circulation on the Bering Sea shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 16:1217-1229.
- King, G. (2001). "Addressing Environmental Justice In California." The Environmental Monitor. Available on-line:
<http://www.calepa.ca.gov/EnvJustice/Documents/2003/Appendices/AppendixA.pdf>
- King, J.G., and Sanger, G.A. (1979). "Oil vulnerability index for marine oriented birds." Wildlife Research Report, 11, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.227-239.
- Kingsley, M.C.S., Stirling, I., and Calvert, W. (1985). The distribution and abundance of seals in the Canadian High Arctic, 1980-82. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 42:1189-1210.
- Kinoshita, R.K., Greig, A., Queirolo, L. and Terry, J.M. (1993). "Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 1991." NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-15, Seattle, WA.
- Kinoshita, R.K., Greig, A., and Terry, J.M. (1995). "Economic status of the groundfish fisheries of Alaska, 1993". U.S.DOC, NOAA Tech.Memo. NMFS-AFSC-54, 108 pp.
- Kistchinski, A.A., and Flint, V.E. (1974). On the biology of the spectacled eider. *Waterfowl* 25:5-15.
- Kitaysky, A.S. (1999). "Metabolic and developmental responses of alcid chicks to experimental variation in food intake." *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 72(4), pp.462-473.
- Kitaysky, A.S., Wingfield, J.C., and Piatt, J.F. (1999). "Dynamics of food availability, body condition and physiological stress response in breeding Black-legged Kittiwakes." *Functional Ecology*, 13, pp.577-584.
- Kline, D.E. (1996). "Radiochemical age verification for two deep-sea rockfishes *Sebastolobus altivelis* and *S.alascanus*." M.S. Thesis, San Jose State University, San Jose, CA. 124 pp.
- Klumov, S.K. (1962). "The northern right whales in the Pacific Ocean." *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii (Akademii Nauk SSSR)*, 58, pp.202-297.
- Klumov, S.K. (1963). Feeding and helminth fauna of whalebone whales (Mystacoceti) in the main whaling grounds of the world. *Tr. Inst. Okeanol.*, 71:91-194.
- Klyashtorin, L.B. (1998). Long-term climate change and main commercial fish production in the Atlantic and Pacific. *Fisheries Research*, 37:115-125.

Chapter 3

- Knapp, G., and Hull, D. (1996). "The first year of the Alaska IFQ program: A survey of sablefish quota share holders." University of Alaska Anchorage, Institute for Social and Economic Research, Anchorage.
- Kooyman, G. (1981). "Weddell Seal: Consummate Diver." Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Kornev, S.I. (1994). "A note on the death of a right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) off Cape Lopakta (Kamchatka)." Special Issue 15, Report of the International Whaling Commission. Pp.443-444.
- Kosygin, G.M. (1966). "Some data on the feeding of the bearded seal in the Bering Sea during the spring-summer period." Soviet research on marine mammals of the Far East, K.I. Panin (ed.), U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Seattle, Washington, pp.78-82.
- Kramer, D.E., and O'Connell, V.M. (1988). "Guide to Northeast Pacific Rockfishes: Genera *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus*." Alaska Sea Grant Advisory Bulletin, 25.
- Krieger, K.J. (1985). "Food habits and distribution of first-year walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma* (Pallas), in Auke Bay, Southeastern Alaska," Masters Thesis, University of Alaska Southeast, 11120 Glacier Highway, Juneau, AK 99801.
- Krieger, K.J. (1993). Distribution and abundance of rockfish determined from a submersible and by bottom trawling. *Fishery Bulletin*, 91(1): 87-96.
- Krieger, K.J. (1997). "Sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) observed from a manned submersible." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 130, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Seattle, WA.
- Krieger, K.J., and Wing, B.L. (2002). Megafauna associations with deepwater corals (*Primnoa* spp.) in the Gulf of Alaska. *Hydrobiologia* 471:83-90.
- Krieger, K.J., and Ito, D.H. (1999). Distribution and abundance of shortraker rockfish, *Sebastes borealis*, and roughey rockfish, *S. aleutianus*, determined from a manned submersible. *Fishery Bulletin*, 97, pp.264-272.
- Kruse, J.A. (1982). "Subsistence and the North Slope Inupiat: The Effects of Energy Development." Man in the Arctic Program Monograph No. 4, Institute of Social and Economic Research. University of Alaska: Anchorage.
- Kruse, J., J. Kleinfeld, and R. Travis. (1981). "Energy Development and the North Slope Inupiat: Quantitative Analysis of Social and Economic Change." Man in the Arctic Program Monograph No. 1, Institute of Social and Economic Research. University of Alaska: Anchorage.
- Kubodera, T., Percy, W.G., Murakami, K., Kobayashi, T., Nakata, J., and Mishima, S. (1983). "Distribution and abundance of squids caught in surface gillnets in the subarctic Pacific, 1977-1981." *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries of Hokkaido University*, 30, pp.1-49.
- Kuletz, K.J. (1983). "Mechanisms and consequences of foraging behavior in a population of breeding pigeon guillemots," Masters Thesis, University of California, Irvine, CA.

Chapter 3

- Kuletz, K.J. (1996). Marbled murrelet abundance and breeding activity at Naked Island, Prince William Sound, and Kachemak Bay, Alaska, before and after the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *American Fisheries Society*, pp.770-784.
- Kuletz, K.J. (1999). "Marbled murrelet productivity relative to forage fish abundance and chick diet." *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report, Restoration Project 98163r*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- Kuletz, K.J., Marks, D.K., Naslund, N.L., Goodson, N.J., and Cody, M.B. (1995). "Inland habitat suitability for marbled murrelets in southcentral Alaska." USDA For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep., PSW-GTR-152, U.S. Department of Agriculture, pp.141-150.
- Kuletz, K.J., Irons, D.B., Agler, B.A., Piatt, J.F., and Duffy, D.C. (1997). "Long-term changes in diets and populations of piscivorous birds and mammals in Prince William Sound, Alaska." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-97-01, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.703-706.
- Kuris, A.M., Blau, S.F., Paul, A.J., Shields, J.D., and Wickham, D.E (1991). Infestation by brood symbionts and their impact on egg mortality in the red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschatica*) in Alaska: Geographic and temporal variation. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48: 559-568.
- Kurle, K.M. and G.A.J. Worthy. (2000). Stable isotope assessment of temporal and geographic differences in feeding ecology of northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) and their prey. *Oecologia* 126:254-265.
- Laidig, T.E., Adams, P.B., and Samiere, W.M. (1997). "Feeding habits of sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) off the coast of Oregon and California." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 130, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Seattle, WA.
- Laidre, K.L., K.E.W. Sheldon, D.J. Rugey, and B. Mahoney. (2000). Beluga, *Delphinapterus leucas*, distribution and survey effort in the Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Fisheries Review* 62(3):27-36.
- Laist, D. (1997). "Impacts of marine debris: entanglement of marine life in marine debris including a comprehensive list of species with entanglement and ingestion records." *Marine debris, sources, impacts and solutions*, J. Coe and D.B. Rogers (eds.), Springer-Verlag New York Inc., New York, pp.99-140.
- Lamb, A. and Edgell, P. (1986). "Coastal fishes of the Pacific northwest." Harbour Publishing Co. Ltd., B.C., Canada. 224 pp.
- Lance, B., Irons, D.B., Kendall, S.J., and McDonald, L.L. (1999) "Marine bird and sea otter population abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Trends following the T/V *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill, 1989-98." *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report, (Restoration Project 996149)*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.152.

Chapter 3

- Lang, G.M., and Livingston, P.A. (1996). "Food habits of key groundfish species in the eastern Bering Sea slope region." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-297, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.110.
- Larned, W.W., Stehn, R.A., and Platte, R.M. (2001). "Eider breeding population survey, arctic coastal plain, Alaska, 1999-2000". Unpublished report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, AK 60 pp.
- Law Enforcement Division. (1971, 1973, 1974, 1975, and 1977). Foreign fishery activities Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska, 1972-1974. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Juneau, AK. Unpubl. Manusc.
- Leaman, B.M., and Kabata, Z. (1987). "*Neobrachiella robusta* (Wilson, 1912) (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae) as a tag for identification of stocks of its host, *Sebastes alutus* (Gilbert, 1890) (Pisces: Teleostei)." *Can. J. Zool.* 65: 2579-2582.
- Leatherwood, S., Reeves, R.R., Perrin, W.F., and Evans, W.E. (1982). "Whales, dolphins, and porpoises of the eastern North Pacific and adjacent Arctic waters: A guide to their identification." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 444, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp.245.
- LeBoeuf, B.J., D.E. Crocker, D.P. Costa, S.B. Blackwell, P.M. Webb, and D.S. Houser. (2000). Foraging ecology of northern elephant seals. *Ecological Monographs*, 70: 353-382.
- LeDuc, R.G., W.L. Perryman, M. MacDonald, J. Hyde and R.L. Brownell, Jr. (2000). "Progress report on the eastern North Pacific right whale research during July 1999." Paper SC/52/OS13 presented to the International Whaling Commission. 7p.
- Lee, J.U. (1985). "Studies on the fishery biology of the Atka mackerel *Pleurogrammus monopterygius* (Pallas) in the north Pacific Ocean". *Bull. Fish. Res. Dev. Agency*, 34: 65-125.
- Lee, S.H., and Schell, D.M. (1999). "Climate change effects on bowhead whale feeding: stable isotope evidence." Abstracts of the 13th biennial conference on the biology of marine mammals, Nov. 28-Dec. 3, Society of Marine Mammalogy. Pp.106.
- Lensink, C.J. (1962). "The history and status of sea otters in Alaska." Ph.D. Thesis, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.
- Lentfer, J.W. (1988). "Selected Marine Mammals off Alaska." Marine Mammal Commission, 1625 I Street NW, Washington, DC 20006, 275 pp.
- Leonov, A.G. (1960). Regional oceanography, Part 1 (in Russian). Gidrometeoizdat, Leningrad. (Translation available NTIS, AD 627508, AD 689680) Springfield, VA.
- Lestenkof, A.D., and P.A. Zavadil. (2001). "1999-2000 Steller Sea Lion Subsistence Report." Aleut Community of St.Paul Island, Tribal Government, Ecosystem Conservation Office: St.Paul.
- Levada, T.P. (1979). "Comparative morphological study of Atka mackerel". *Pac. Sci. Res. Inst. Fish. Oceanogr.* 5 (TINRO), Vladivostok, U.S.S.R., Unpublished manuscript.

Chapter 3

- Levin, L.A. (1984). Life history and dispersal patterns in a dense infaunal polychaete assemblage: community structure and response to disturbance. *Ecology* 65(4):1185-1200.
- Levings, C.S.M. (1968). Fertilized eggs of the butter sole (*Isopsetta isolepis*) in Skidegate Inlet, British Columbia. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 25(8), pp.1743-1744.
- Lincoln, J., Husberg, B., and Conway, G. (2002). "Improving safety in the Alaskan commercial fishing industry." In J. Lincoln, D. Hudson, G. Conway, and R. Pescatore (eds.), Proceedings of the International Fishing Industry Safety and Health Conference, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-102, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati.
- Lincoln, J.M., and Conway, G.A. (1999). "Preventing commercial fishing deaths in Alaska." *Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 56, pp.691-695.
- Lindebloom, H.J., and de Groot, S.J. (1998). "Impact II. The effects of different types of fisheries on the North Sea and Irish Sea benthic ecosystems". NIOZ Rapport 1998-1. 404 pp.
- Lipinski, M.R. (1998). "Cephalopod life cycles: patterns and exceptions." In Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology, and evolution, A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clark, and M.A.C. Roeleveld (eds.), *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, pp.439-447.
- Lisitsyn, A.P. (1966). "Recent sedimentation in the Bering Sea". Acad. of Science of U.S.S.R., Moscow, Israel Program for Sci. Transl., Jerusalem, 1969. 614 p.
- Livingston, P.A. (1985). "Food habits of Bristol Bay species which might be affected by oil development – a study on the variability in demersal and pelagic food habits". U.S. Dept. Commerce, OSCEAP Final Rep. 36 Part 2.
- Livingston, P.A. (1989a). Key fish species, northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*), and fisheries interactions involving walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*), in the eastern Bering Sea. *Journal of Fisheries Biology*, 35: 179-186.
- Livingston, P.A. (1989b). "Interannual trends in walleye Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) cannibalism in the eastern Bering Sea." Proceedings of the International Symposium Biol. Management Walleye Pollock, November 1988, pp.275-296.
- Livingston, P.A. (1991a). "Total groundfish consumption of commercially important prey." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-207, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.240.
- Livingston, P.A. (1991b). "Groundfish food habits and predation on commercially important prey species in the Eastern Bering Sea from 1984-1986." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-207, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.240.
- Livingston, P.A. (1993). Importance of walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*, and Pacific herring, *Clupea pallasii*, to groundfish, marine mammals, birds, and the commercial fishery in the eastern Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 102, pp.205-215.
- Livingston, P.A. (1994a). "Overview of multispecies interactions involving walleye pollock in the eastern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska." Draft manuscript, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.

Chapter 3

- Livingston, P.A. (1994b). "Evolution of the Trophic Interactions Program of the Alaska Fisheries Science Center: Improving multispecies advice and models using a data-based approach." In Proceedings of the 75th Anniversary Celebration of the University of Washington School of Fisheries.
- Livingston, P.A. (1997). "A review of models for predicting the effects of climate change on upper trophic level species." PICES Scientific Report, 7, PICES. pp.9-17.
- Livingston, P.A., and Goiney, B.J. (1983). "Food habits literature of North Pacific marine fishes: A review and selected bibliography." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-54, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.81.
- Livingston, P.A., and deReynier, Y. (1996). "Groundfish food habits and predation on commercially important prey species in the eastern Bering Sea from 1990 to 1992." AFSC Processed Report, 96-04, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp.214.
- Livingston, P.A., and Lang, G.M. (1997). "Interdecadal comparisons of walleye pollock cannibalism in the eastern Bering Sea." Ecology of Juvenile Walleye Pollock, R.D. Brodeur, P.A. Livingston, A. Hallowed, and T. Loughlin (eds.), U.S. DOC, NOAA, pp.115-124.
- Livingston, P.A., and Jurado-Molina, J. (1999). A multispecies virtual population analysis of the eastern Bering Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 56, pp. In press.
- Livingston, P.A., and Tjelmeland, S. (2000). Fisheries in boreal ecosystems. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57, pp. In press.
- Livingston, P.A., Ward, A., Lang, G.M., and Yang, M.S. (1993). "Groundfish food habits and predation on commercially important prey species in the eastern Bering Sea from 1987 to 1989." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-11, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.192.
- Livingston, P.A., Low, L.L., and Marasco, R.J. (1999). "Eastern Bering Sea Ecosystem Trends." Large Marine Ecosystems of the Pacific Rim: Assessment, Sustainability, and Management, K. Sherman and Q. Tang (eds.), Blackwell Science, Inc., Malden, MA, pp.140-162.
- Lockyer, C. (1981). "Estimates of growth and energy budget for the sperm whale, *Physeter catodon*." In Mammals in the Seas, vol. III. FAO Series No. 5, 489-504.
- Logerwell, E.A., and Hargreaves, N.B. (1997). "Seabird impacts on forage fish: population and behavioral interactions." Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems: proceedings of a conference, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775, pp.191-195.
- Loomis, J., and White, D. (1996). Economic benefits of rare and endangered species: summary and meta-analysis. *Ecological Economics* 18:197-206.
- Loughlin, T.R. (1997). "Using the phylogeographic method to identify Steller sea lion stocks." In Molecular genetics of marine mammals., A. Dizon, S.J. Chivers, and W.F. Perrin (eds.), Special Publication #3 of the Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp.159-171.
- Loughlin, T.R., and Perez, M.A. (1985). "*Mesoplodon stejnegeri*." *Mammalian Species*, 250: pp.1-16.

Chapter 3

- Loughlin, T.R., and Nelson Jr., R. (1986). “Incidental mortality of northern sea lions in Shelikof Strait, Alaska.” *Marine Mammal Science*, 2, pp.14-33.
- Loughlin, T.R., and York, A.E. (2000). “An accounting of the sources of Steller sea lion mortality.” Unpublished report. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- Loughlin, T.R., C.H. Fiscus, A.M. Johnson, and D.J. Rugh. (1982). Observations of *Mesoplodon stejnegeri* (Ziphiidae). *Journal of Mammalogy* 63:697-700.
- Loughlin, T.R., Rugh, D.J., and Fiscus, C.H. (1984). Northern sea lion distribution and abundance: 1956 – 80.” *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 48(3), pp.729-740.
- Loughlin, T.R., Perlov, A.S., and Vladimirov, V.V. (1992). Range-wide survey and estimation of total number of Steller sea lions in 1989. *Marine Mammal Science*, 8, pp.220-239.
- Loughlin, T.R., E.H. Sinclair, P.J. Stabeno, and W.G. Percy. (1999). “Dynamical processes influencing the distribution and biomass of mesopelagic fishes and cephalopods in the southeastern Bering Sea”. p. 18-21. In NOAA’s Arctic Research Initiative – the first three years. U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA, Arctic Research Office, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD.
- Loughlin, T.R., J.T. Sterling, R.L. Merrick, J.L. Sease, and A.E. York. (2003). Diving behavior of immature Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 101:566-582.
- Lovrich, G.A., and B. Sainte-Marie. (1997). Cannibalism in the snow crab, *Chionocetes opilio* (O. Fabricius) (Brachyura:Majidae), and its potential importance to recruitment. *J. Exp. Mar. Bio. Ecol.* 211: 225-245.
- Low, L.L., A.M. Shimada, S.L. Swartz, and M.P. Sissenwine. (Undated). “Marine Resources.” U.S. Geological Survey. Available on-line : <http://biology.usgs.gov/s+t/SNT/noframe/mr181.htm>
- Low, L.L., Tanonaka, G.K., and Shippen H.H. (1976). “Sablefish of the Northeastern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea”. Northwest Fisheries Science Center Processed Report. 115 pp.
- Lowe, S.A. (2002). “Assessment of Gulf of Alaska Atka Mackerel.” Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501, pp.523-536.
- Lowe, S.A., and Fritz, L.W. (1997). “Atka mackerel.” Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands as Projected for 1998, Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.405-462.
- Lowe, S.A., and Fritz, L.W. (2001). “Assessment of Gulf of Alaska Atka mackerel.” Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.10-1.
- Lowe, S.A., Van Doornik, D.M., and Winans, G.A. (1998). Geographic variation in genetic and growth patterns of the Atka mackerel *Pleurogrammus monopterygius* (Hexagrammidae) in the Aleutian Archipelago. *Fishery Bulletin*, 96: 502-515.

Chapter 3

- Lowe, S.A., Fritiz, L.W., and Zenger, H. (2000). "Atka mackerel". In Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions. NPFMC, P.O. Box 103136, Anchorage, AK.
- Lowe, S.A., Reuter, R.F., and Zenger, H. (2001). "Assessment of Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Atka mackerel." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.13-1.
- Lowe, S.A., Ianelli, J., Zenger, H., and Reuter, R. (2002). "Stock Assessment of Aleutian Islands Atka Mackerel." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501, pp.609-668.
- Lowenstein, T. (1986). "Some aspects of sea ice subsistence hunting in Point Hope, Alaska". North Slope Borough, Barrow, AK.
- Lowry, L.F. (1982). "Documentation and assessment of marine mammal-fishery interactions in the Bering Sea." Trans.47th North American Wildlife and Natural Resource Conference, Portland, Oregon, pp.300-311.
- Lowry, L.F. (1984). "The spotted seal (*Phoca largha*).". Pp. 1-11, In Alaska Department of Fish and Game Marine Mammal Species Accounts Vol. 1. Juneau, Alaska.
- Lowry, L.F. (1993). "Foods and feeding ecology." In The Bowhead Whale, J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J.Cowles (eds.), The Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp.1-787.
- Lowry, L.F. (1994). "Beluga whale species account." ADF&G Wildlife Notebook Series. Accessed on 29 July 2002 from website: <http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/notebook/notehome.htm>.
- Lowry, L.F., and Frost, K.H. (1981). "Feeding and trophic relationships of phocid seals and walrus in the eastern Bering Sea." The eastern Bering Sea shelf: oceanography and resources, D.W.Hood and J.A.Calder, eds., U.S. DOC, NOAA, Office of Marine Pollution Assessment, Juneau, AK. pp.813-824.
- Lowry, L.F., and Frost, K.J. (1985). "Biological interactions between marine mammals and commercial fisheries in the Bering Sea." Marine mammals and fisheries, J.R.Beddington, R.J.H.Beverton, and D.M.Lavigne, eds., George Allen & Unwin, London, pp.42-61.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.H., and Burns, J.J. (1978). Food of ringed seals and bowhead whales near Point Barrow, AK. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 92, pp.67-70.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.H., and Burns, J.J. (1979). "Potential resource competition in the southeastern Bering Sea: fisheries and phocid seals." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 79-6, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.287-296.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Burns, J.J. (1980a). Feeding of bearded seals in the Bering and Chukchi seas and trophic interaction with Pacific walrus. *Arctic*, 33, pp.330-342.

Chapter 3

- Lowry, L.F., K.J. Frost, and J.J. Burns. (1980b). Variability in the diet of ringed seals, *Phoca hispida*, in Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Sciences*, 37:2254-2261.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Burns, J.J. (1981a). "Trophic relationships among ice-inhabiting phocid seals and functionally related marine mammals in the Bering Sea." Final Report, Biol.Stud.11, U.S. DOC, NOAA, OCSEAP Environ.Assess.Alaskan Continental Shelf. Pp.97-173.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Burns, J.J. (1981b). "Trophic relationships among ice-inhabiting phocid seals and functionally related marine mammals in the Chukchi Sea." Biol.Stud. U.S.DOC, NOAA, OCSEAP Environmental Assessment Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Report. Pp.37-95.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., Calkins, D.G., Swartzman, G.L., and Hills, S. (1982). "Feeding habits, food requirements, and status of Bering Sea marine mammals." Document No. 19 and 19A, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.pp.574.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Seaman, G.A. (1985). "Investigations of belukha whales in coastal waters." Final Rep. OCSEAP Res.Unit 512, ADF&G, 1300 College Road, Fairbanks, AK 99701. pp.24.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Loughlin, T.R. (1989). "Importance of walleye pollock in the diets of marine mammals in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea, and implications for fishery management." Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-89-01, Anchorage, Alaska. Pp.701-726.
- Lowry, L.F., V.N. Burkanov, and K.J. Frost. (1996). "Importance of walley pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*, in the diet of phocid seals in the Bering Sea and northwestern Pacific Ocean." In R.D. Brodeur, P.A. Livingston, T.R. Laughlin, and A.B. Hollowed (eds.), Ecology of Juvenile Walleye Pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*, p. 141-152. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS-NWFSC-26.
- Lowry, L.F., Burkanov, V.N., and Frost, K.J. (1997). "Importance of walleye pollock in the diet of phocid seals in the Bering Sea and northwestern Pacific Ocean." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 126, U.S. DOC, NOAA.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., Davis, R., DeMaster, D.P., and Suydam, R.S. (1998). Movements and behavior of satellite-tagged spotted seals (*Phoca largha*) in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Polar Biology*, 19:221-230.
- Lowry, L.F., K.J. Frost, V.N. Burkanov, M.A. Simpkins, A. Springer, D.P. DeMaster, and R. Suydam. (2000). Habitat use and habitat selection by spotted seals (*Phoca largha*) in the Bering Sea. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 78:1959-1971.
- Lowry, M.S., Oliver, C.W., Macky, C., and Wexler, J.B. (1990). "Food habits of California sea lions *Zalophus californianus* at San Clemente Island, California, 1981-86." *Fish .Bull.*, U.S. 88: 509-521.
- Lucas, F.A. (1899). "The food of the northern fur seals." In The fur seals and fur-seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean, Part 3, D.S. Jordan, ed., U.S. Treasury Department Document 2017, pp.59-68.
- MacIntosh, R.A., Stevens, B.G., and Haaga, J.A. (1995). "Effects of handling and discarding on mortality of Tanner crabs, *Chionoecetes bairdi*." Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report.

Chapter 3

- Macy, P.T., Wall, J.M., Lampsakis, N.D., and Mason, J.E. (1978). "Resource of non-salmonid pelagic fishes of the Gulf of Alaska and eastern Bering Sea." NOAA Processed Report, 103, Pt 1, U.S. DOC. Pp.355.
- Mahoney, B.A., and K.E.W. Shelden. (2000). Harvest history of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Marine Fisheries Review* 62(3):124-133.
- Makhnyr, A.I., and Perlov, A.S. (1988). "A study of the effect of the harbour seal on the abundance of the brood stock of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) off the coast of Sakhalin Island." Scientific research on sea mammals of the northern part of the Pacific Ocean in 1986-1987, N.S. Chernysheva (ed.), All-Union Sci.Res.Inst.Sea Fish.Oceanogr. (VNIRO), Moscow, pp.75-82.
- Malecha, P., R. Stone, and J. Heifetz. (2003). Living substrates in Alaska: distribution, abundance, and species associations. Symposium on Effects of Fishing on Benthic Habitats. (In press).
- Maloney, N.E., and Heifetz, J. (1997). "Movements of tagged sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) released in the eastern Gulf of Alaska." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 130, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Seattle, WA.
- Mantua, N.J., and S.R.Hare. (2002). The Pacific Decadal Oscillation. *Journal of Oceanography*, 58: 35–44.
- Mantua, N.J., Hare, S.R., Zhang, Y., Wallace, J.M., and Francis, R.C. (1997). A Pacific interdecadal climate oscillation with impacts on salmon production. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 78(6).
- Marchant, S., and Higgins, P.J. (1990). "Handbook of Australian, New Zealand, and Antarctic Birds". Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Martin, L., and Zorzi, G.D. (1993). "Status and review of the California skate fishery." In Conservation Biology of Elasmobranchs, S.Branstetter (ed.), pp.39-52.
- Martin, M.H., and Clausen, D.M. (1995). "Data report: 1993 Gulf of Alaska bottom trawl survey." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-59, U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.217.
- Masaki, Y. (1976). Biological studies on the North Pacific sei whale. *Bulletin Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory* (Shimizu), 14, pp.1-104.
- Masaki, Y. (1977). "The separation of the stock units of sei whales in the North Pacific." Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 1, pp.71-79.
- Mathisen, O.A. (1959). "Studies on Steller sea lion (*Eumetopia jubatus*) in Alaska." Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference, 24, pp.346-356.
- Matkin, C., L.G. Barrett-Lennard, and G. Ellis. (2001). Killer whales and predation on Steller sea lions. Abstract of paper presented at the "Is it food? II workshop, Alaska Sea Life Center, Seward, Alaska.

Chapter 3

- Matkin, C., L.G. Barrett-Lennard, D. Maldini, and E. Saulitis. (2003). "Northern Gulf of Alaska killer whales: Status, population structure and feeding habitat (Prince William Sound/Kenai Fjords/Kodiak)". Marine Science in the Northeast Pacific: Science for Resource Dependent Communities, Anchorage, AK.
- Mauchline, J. (1980). "The Biology of Mysids and Euphausiids". Academic Press, New York. 681 pp.
- Maury, M.F. (1852). *Et seq.* Whale Chart of the World. Series F (Wind and Current Charts) Sheet 1 (Washington 1852), sheets 2-4 (no date).
- Maybaum, H. (1990). "Effects of a 3.3 kHz sonar system on humpback whales (*Megaptera novengliae*) in Hawaiian waters." EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 71(2), pp.92.
- Maybaum, H. (1993). Response of humpback whales to sonar sounds. *Journal of Acoustic Soc. Am.*, 94(3), pp.1848-1849.
- Mayer, L.M., Schick, D.F., Findlay, R.H, and Rice, D.L. (1991). Effects of commercial dragging on sedimentary organic matter. *Marine Environmental Research* 31:249-261.
- McCollum, D. and Miller, S. (1994). "Alaska voters: Their wildlife related trip characteristics and economics." Unpublished Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.
- McConnaughey, R.A., Mier, K.L., and Dew, C.B. (2000). An examination of chronic trawling effects on soft-bottom benthos of the eastern Bering Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57, pp. In press.
- McDermond, D.K., and Morgan, K.H. (1993). "Status and conservation of North Pacific albatrosses". The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp.70-81.
- McDermott, S.F. (1994). "Reproductive biology of roughey and shortraker rockfish (*Sebastes aleutianus* and *Sebastes borealis*)" Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- McDermott, S.F., and Lowe, S.A. (1997). The reproductive cycle of Atka mackerel (*Pleurogrammus monopterygius*) in Alaska waters. *Fishery Bulletin*, 95(2): 231-333.
- McDevitt, S.A. (1986). "A summary of sablefish catches in the Northeast Pacific Ocean, 1956-84". NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-101. 34 pp.
- McDevitt, S.A. (1990). "Growth analysis of sablefish from mark-recapture data from the northeast Pacific." M.S. University of Washington. 87 pp.
- McFarlane, G.A., and Beamish, R.J. (1990). Effect of an external tag on growth of sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) and consequences to mortality and age at maturity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 47: 1551-1557.
- McFarlane, G.A., King, J.R., and Beamish, R.J. (2000). Have there been recent changes in climate? Ask the fish. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 147-169.

Chapter 3

- McFarlane, G.A., and Nagata, W.D. (1988). "Overview of sablefish mariculture and its potential for industry." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 88-4, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.105-120.
- McGowan, J.A., Cayan, D.R., and Dorman, L.M. (1998). Climate-ocean variability and ecosystem response in the Northeast Pacific. *Science*, 281: 210-217.
- McLaren, I.A. (1958). "The biology of the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida* Schreber) in the eastern Canadian Arctic." Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin, 118, pp.97.
- McMurray, G., Vogel, A.H., Fishman, P.A., Armstrong, D.A., and Jewett, S.C. (1984). "Distributional of larval and juvenile red king crabs (*Paralithodes camtschatica*) in Bristol Bay." OCSEAP Final Report, 53 (1986), U.S. DOC, NOAA. Pp.267-477.
- McRoy, C.P., and Goering, J.J. (1974). "The influence of ice on the primary productivity of the Bering Sea". In D.W. Hood, and E.J. Kelley (eds.), Oceanography of the Bering Sea. Occasional Publication No.2, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks, AK. pp.403-421.
- Mead, J.G. (1989). "Beaked whales of Genus *Mesoplodon*." Handbook of Marine Mammals: River Dolphins and the Larger Toothed Whales, S.H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (eds.), Academic Press, New York, pp.349-430.
- Medlicott, C. (2002). "Using dockside enforcement to compel compliance and improve safety." In J. Lincoln, D. Hudson, G. Conway, and R. Pescatore (eds.), Proceedings of the International Fishing Industry Safety and Health Conference, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No.2003-102, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati.
- Megrey, B.A. (1989). "Exploitation of walleye pollock resources in the Gulf of Alaska, 1965-1988: Portrait of a fishery in transition." Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Biology and Management of walleye pollock, Anchorage, AK. Alaska Sea Grant Report 89-1, pp.33-58.
- Megrey, B.A. and Westepad, V.G. (1990). Alaskan groundfish resources: 10 years of management under the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 10: 125-143.
- Megrey, B.A., Hollowed, A.B., Hare, S.R., Macklin, S.A., and Stabeno, P.J. (1996). Contributions of FOCI research to forecasts of year-class strength of walleye pollock in Shelikof Strait, Alaska. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5 (Suppl. 1), pp.189-203.
- Mehlum, F., Hunt Jr., G.L., Klusek, Z., Decker, M.B., and Nordland, N. (1996). The importance of prey aggregations to the distribution of Bruennich's guillemots in Storfjorden, Svalbard. *Polar Biology*, 16, pp.537-547.
- Mehlum, F., Hunt Jr. G.L., Decker, M.B., and Nordlund, N. (1998). Hydrographic features, cetaceans and the foraging of thick-billed murre and other marine birds in the northwestern Barents Sea. *Arctic*, 51, pp.243-252.

Chapter 3

- Melvin, E.F., Parrish, J.K., Dietrich, K.S., and Hamel, O.S. (2001). "Solutions to seabird bycatch in Alaska's longline demersal fisheries". Final report to NMFS on research performed by the University of Washington Sea Grant Program in collaboration with the Fishing Vessel Owners Association, the North Pacific Longline Association, the NMFS, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, submitted August 31, 2001. Accessed from website on 13 May 2002: <http://www.wsg.washington.edu/pubs/seabirds/seabirdpaper.html>.
- Mendenhall, V.M., Laing, K., and Stephenson, S.W. (1998). "Die-off of short-tailed shearwaters and other seabirds in western Alaska, summer 1997." *Pacific Seabirds*, 25(1), pp.37 (Abstract only).
- Merati, N., and Brodeur, R.D. (1997). "Feeding habits and daily ration of juvenile walleye pollock in the western Gulf of Alaska." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 126, U.S.DOC, NOAA.pp.65-80.
- Merrick, R.L., and Calkins, D.G. (1995). "Importance of juvenile walleye pollock in the diet of Gulf of Alaska sea lions." Unpublished manuscript. NMFS, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp.35.
- Merrick, R.L., and Calkins, D.G. (1996). "Importance of juvenile walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*, in the diet of Gulf of Alaska Steller sea lions (*Eumetopia jubatus*)." NOAA Technical Memorandum, 126, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.153-166.
- Merrick, R.L., and Loughlin, T.R. (1997). Foraging behavior of adult female and young-of-the year Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaskan waters. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 75(5), pp.776-786."
- Merrick, R.L., Loughlin, T.R., and Calkins, D.G. (1987). Decline in abundance of the northern sea lion, (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska, 1956-86. *Fishery Bulletin*, 85(2), pp.351-365.
- Merrick, R.L., M.K. Maminov, J.D. Baker, and A.G. Makhnyr. (1990). "Results of U.S.-U.S.S.R joint marine mammal research cruise in the Kuril and Aleutian Islands 6 June-24 July 1989." U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-177.
- Merrick, R.L., T.R. Loughlin, G.A. Antonelis, and R. Hill. (1994). Use of satellite-linked telemetry to study Steller sea lion and northern fur seal foraging. *Polar Research* 13:105-114.
- Merrick, R.L., Chumbley, M.K., and Byrd Jr., G.V. (1997). Diet diversity of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) and their population decline in Alaska: a potential relationship. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 54, pp.1342-1348.
- Messieh, S.N., Rowell, T.W., Peer, D.L., and Cranford, P.J. (1991). The effects of trawling, dredging and ocean dumping on the eastern Canadian continental shelf seabed. *Continental Shelf Research*, 11: 1237-1263.
- Method, R.D. (1990). "Synthesis model: An adaptable framework for analysis of diverse stock assessment data". International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin, 50, International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, 6640 Northwest Marine Drive, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6T 1X2. pp.259-277.
- Metrick, A. and Weitzman, M. (1996). Patterns of behavior in endangered species preservation. *Land Economics* 72(1):1-16.

Chapter 3

- Meuter, F.J. (1999). "Spatial and temporal patterns in the Gulf of Alaska groundfish community in relation to the environment. Ph.D. diss., 199 p. University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK.
- Meuter, F.J. and Norcross, B.L. (2002). Spatial and temporal patterns in the demersal fish community on the shelf and upper slope regions of the Gulf of Alaska. *Fish. Bull.* 100: 559-581.
- Miles, E., Gibbs, S., Fluharty, D., Dawson, C., and Teeter, D. (1982). "The Management of Marine Regions: The North Pacific." University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. 656 pp.
- Miller, C.B., Frost, B.W., Batchelder, H.P., Clemons, M.J., and Conway, R.E. (1984). "Life histories of large grazing copepods in a subarctic ocean gyre: *Neocalanus plumchrus*, *Neocalanus cristatus*, and *Eucalanus bungii* in the northeast Pacific." *Progress in Oceanography*, 13, pp.201-243.
- Miller, A.J., and N. Schneider. (2000). Interdecadal climate regime dynamics in the North Pacific Ocean: theories, observations and ecosystem impacts. *Progress in Oceanography*, 47, 355-379.
- Mineva, T.A. (1955). "Nekotorye dannye po biologii volosozuba obyknovennogo (Some data on the biology of sandfish) (in Russian)." *Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistava I Okeanografii*, 43, pp.195-198.
- Minobe, S. (1997). "A 50-70 year climatic oscillation over the North Pacific and North America." *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24(6), pp.683-686.
- Minobe, S. (2000). Spatio-temporal structure of the pentadecadal variability over the North Pacific. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 381-408
- Minobe, S. (2002). Interannual to interdecadal changes in the Bering Sea and concurrent 1998/99 changes over the North Pacific. *Progress In Oceanography* 55 (2002): 45-64
- Mitchell, R. (1968). Northeast Pacific stranding distribution and seasonality of Cuvier's beaked whale, *Ziphius cavirostris*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 46(265-279).
- Mitchell, R. and Carson, R. (1989). "Using Surveys to Value Public Goods: The Contingent Valuation Method." Resources for the Future, Washington, D.C.
- Miyashita, T. (1986). "Abundance of Baird's beaked whales off the Pacific coast of Japan." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 36, pp.383-386.
- Miyashita, T., and Kato, H. (1993). "Population estimate of Baird's beaked whales off the Pacific coast of Japan using sighting data collected by R/V Shunyo Maru in 1991 and 1992." Document SC/45/SM6 submitted to Scientific Committee of IWC, April 1993 (unpubl.). pp.12.
- Mizroch, S.A. (1992). Distribution of minke whales in the North Pacific based on sightings and catch data. Unpublished document submitted to the International Whaling Commission (SC/43/MI36). 37 pp.
- Mizue, K. (1951). "Food of whales in the adjacent waters of Japan." Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo, 5, pp.81-90.

Chapter 3

- Moles, A., Heifetz, J., and Love, D.C. (1998). "Metazoan parasites as potential markers for selected Gulf of Alaska rockfishes. *Fish. Bull.* 96: 912-916.
- Moloney, C.L., Cooper, J., Ryan, P.G., and Siegfried, W.R. (1994). "Use of a population model to assess the impact of longline fishing on wandering albatross *Diomedea exulans* populations". *Biological Conservation*, 70: 195-203.
- Monaghan, P., Walton, P., Wanless, S., Uttley, J.D., and Burns, M.D. (1994). Effects of prey abundance on the foraging behavior, diving efficiency and time allocation of breeding guillemots (*Uria aalge*). *Ibis*, 136, pp.214-222.
- Moore, J.C. (1963). "The goose-beaked whale, where in the world?" Bulletin Chicago Natural History Museum, 34, pp.2-3, 8.
- Moore, S.E., and E.I. Barrowclough. (1984). Incidental sighting of a ribbon seal (*Phoca fasciata*) in the western Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*, 37, p. 290.
- Moore, S.E., and Reeves, R.R. (1993). "Distribution and movement." The bowhead whale, J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles (eds.), Soc. Mar. Mammalogy, pp.313-386.
- Moore, S.E., Stafford, K.M., Dahlheim, M.E., Fox, C.G., Braham, H.W., Polovina, J.J., and Bain, D.E. (1998). Seasonal variation in reception of fin whale calls at five geographic areas in the North Pacific. *Marine Mammal Science*, 14(3), pp.617-627.
- Moore, S.E., J.M. Waite, L.L. Mazzuca, and R.C. Hobbs. (2000). Mysticete whale abundance and observations of prey associations on the central Bering Sea shelf. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 2(3):227-234.
- Moore, S.E., J.R. Urban, W.L. Perryman, F. Gulland, H.M. Perez-Cortez, P.R. Wade, L. Rojas-Bracho, and T. Rowles. (2001). Are gray whales hitting 'K' hard? *Marine Mammal Science* 17(4): 954-958.
- Moors, P.J., Atkinson, I.A.E., and Sherley, G.H. (1992). Reducing the rat threat to island birds. *Bird Conservation International*, 2: 93-114.
- Morejohn, G.V. (1979). "The natural history of Dall's porpoise in the North Pacific Ocean." In Behavior of Marine Animals, H.E. Winn and B.L. Olla (eds.), Plenum Press, New York, pp.45-83.
- Morgan, L. (ed.). (1980). "The Aleutians". Alaska Geographic, Vol. 7, No. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society.
- Morris, B.F. (1981). "An assessment of the living marine resources of the central Bering Sea and potential resource use conflicts between commercial fisheries and Petroleum development in the Navarin Basin, Proposed sale No.83.", U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Environmental Assessment Division, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802, Anchorage, AK.
- Morris, B.F., Altonm, M.S., and Braham, H.W. (1983). "Living Marine Resources of the Gulf of Alaska." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/AKR-5, U.S. DOC. Pp.1-232.

Chapter 3

- Morrison, R., Gish, R., Ruccio, M., and Schwenzfeier, M. (1998). "Annual Area Management Report for the Shellfish Fisheries of the Bering Sea." State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Morrow, J.E. (1980). "The freshwater fishes of Alaska." University of B.C. Animal Resources Ecology Library. 248 p.
- Moyle, P.B. and Cech, J.J. (1988). "Fishes: An Introduction to Ichthyology." 2nd edition. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs.
- Muench, R.D., and Heggie, D.T. (1978). "Deep water exchange in Alaskan subarctic fjords." Estuarine Transport Processes, B. Kjerfve (ed.), Belle W. Baruch Institute for Marine Biology and Coastal Research. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC, pp.239-267.
- Muench, R.D., and Schumacher, J.D. (1985). "On the Bering Sea ice edge front." Journal of Geophysical Research, 90, pp.3185-3197.
- Mulligan, T.J., Chapman, R.W. and Brown, B.L. (1992). Mitochondrial DNA analysis of walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*, from the eastern Bering Sea and Shelikof Strait, Gulf of Alaska. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 49:319-326
- Murphy, E.C, Day, R.H., Oakley, K.L., and Hoover, A.A. (1984). Dietary changes and poor reproductive performance in glaucous-winged gulls. *Auk*, 101, pp.532-541.
- Murphy, E.C., Cooper, R.A., Martin, P.D., Johnson, C.B., Lawhead, B.E., Springer, A.M., and Thomas, D.L. (1987). "The population status of seabirds on St. Matthew and Hall Islands, 1985 and 1986." OCS Study, MMS 87-0043, U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK.
- Murphy, M.C., and Kruse, G.H. (1995). An annotated bibliography of capture and handling effects on crabs and lobsters. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin*, 2(1): 23-75.
- Murphy, M.L., Johnson, S.W., and Csepp, D.J. (2000). "A comparison of fish assemblages in eelgrass and adjacent subtidal habitats near Craig, Alaska.", U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Auke Bay Laboratory, 11305 Glacier Highway, Juneau, AK 99801. Submitted to Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin.
- Musienko, L.N. (1970). "Razmnozheine i razvitie ryb Beringova olo (Reproduction and development of Bering Sea fishes)." Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeastern Pacific, P.A. Moiseev (ed.), National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.
- Nash, R. (1989). "The Rights of Nature: A History of Environmental Ethics." University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- National Fisheries Conservation Center (NFCC). (Undated). Industry restructuring overview: Fishing capacity. <<http://nfcc-fisheries.org>>.
- National Geographic. (1999). "Field guide to the birds of North America, third edition". National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C.

Chapter 3

- NMFS. (1978). "Fishery Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement for the GOA Groundfish." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NMFS. (1979). "Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Biological Opinion for the Bering Sea/Aleutian Island Groundfish Fishery Management Plan." DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668. pp.4.
- NMFS. (1991a). "Recovery plan for the northern right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)." Prepared by the Right Whale Recovery Team for the NMFS, Silver Spring, MD 20910. pp.86.
- NMFS. (1991b). "Recovery plan for the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*)." Prepared by the Humpback Whale Recovery Team for the NMFS, Silver Spring, MD 20910. pp.105.
- NMFS. (1992). "Recovery plan for the Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*)". Prepared by the Steller Sea Lion Recovery Team for NMFS, Silver Spring, MD, 99pp.
- NMFS. (1993a). "Final conservation plan for the northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*)." Prepared by the NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, Washington and the NMFS/Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.pp.80.
- NMFS. (1993b). "Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review for a Regulatory Amendment to Divide the Aleutian Islands into Regulatory Areas of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area (Amendment 28). DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O.Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802.
- NMFS. (1994). "Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion—Pacific Salmon.Reinitiation of Consultation on the Effects of the Groundfish Fisheries Conducted under the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Fishery Management Plans of the NPFMC,," U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- NMFS. (1995a). "Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion – Pacific Salmon – Reinitiation of Consultation on the Effects of the Groundfish Fisheries Conducted under the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Fishery Management Plans of the NPMC,," DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Northwest Region, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- NMFS. (1995b). "Status review of the United States Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) population". National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fishery Science Center, NMFS, 7600 Sand Point Way, NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- NMFS. (1997). "Memorandum for the Record from the Administrator, Alaska Region." U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (1998a). "Results of the 1998 NMFS Bering Sea Crab Survey: Executive Summary." 1998 Crab Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NMFS. (1998b). Managing the Nation's Bycatch: Programs, Activities, and Recommendations for the NMFS, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS. Silver Spring, MD 20910.

Chapter 3

- NMFS. (1998c). Recovery Plan for the Blue Whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*). Prepared by R.R. Reeves, P.J. Clapham, R.L. Brownell, Jr., and G.K. Silber for the Office of Protected Resources, NMFS, NOAA, Silver Spring, MD. 42 pp.
- NMFS. (1998d). Draft Recovery Plan for the North Pacific and North Atlantic Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*) and Sei Whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*). Prepared by R.R. Reeves, G.K. Silber and P.M. Payne for the Office of Protected Resources, NMFS, NOAA, Silver Spring, MD. 66 pp.
- NMFS. (1998e). "Draft Bering Seas Ecosystem Research Plan." NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way, NE, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.
- NMFS. (1999a). "Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation, Biological Opinion for Take of Listed Salmon in Groundfish Fisheries Conducted under the BSAI and GOA FMPs." DOC, NOAA, NMFS, P.O.Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.pp.61 + figures.
- NMFS. (1999b). Endangered Species Act – Reinitiated Section 7 Consultation: Biological Opinion. Fishing Conducted under the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan for the California, Oregon, and Washington Groundfish Fishery. NMFS, Northwest and Southwest Regional Sustainable Fisheries Division, Protected Resources Division.
- NMFS. (1999c). Report of the national task force for defining and measuring fishing capacity. NMFS, Washington, D.C.
- NMFS. (1999d). "Our Living Oceans. Report on the status of U.S. living marine resources, 1999." U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-41, on-line version: <http://spo.nwr.noaa.gov/olo99.htm>.
- NMFS. (2000a). Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion and Incidental Take Statement, Authorization of Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska groundfish fisheries on the Fishery Management Plan for the Bering Sea/Aleutians Islands and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region Sustainable Fisheries Division and Protected Resources Division, pp.591.
- NMFS. (2000b). Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management (REFM) Observer Program Preliminary Unpublished Data; incidental take of whales 1997-2000.
- NMFS. (2000c). "Guideline for economic analysis of fishery management actions." NMFS, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS. (2001a). 2001 Alaska Groundfish Fisheries Draft Programmatic Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Fisheries, Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.
- NMFS. (2001b). Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. NMFS, Alaska Region, Juneau.
- NMFS. (2001c). Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion and Incidental Take, Authorization of Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fisheries based on the Fishery Management Plan for the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish as modified by Amendments 61 and 70. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region Sustainable Fisheries Division and Protected Resources Division, p. 206.

Chapter 3

- NMFS. (2001d). “Final United States National Plan of Action for Reducing the Incidental Catch of Seabirds in the Longline Fisheries”. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS. Silver Spring, MD 20910. pp. 18. NMFS, Alaska Region Office of Protected Resources, Juneau, Alaska.
- NMFS. (2001e). “Final Environmental Impact Statement and Fishery Management Plan for the Pelagic Fisheries of the Western Pacific Region”. Prepared for NOAA, NMFS, Southwest Region, URS Corp., Honolulu, HI.
- NMFS. (2002a). Final Environmental Impact Statement for American Fisheries Act Amendments 61/61/13/8. NMFS, Alaska Region, Juneau.
- NMFS. (2002b). “Interim Abundance and Productivity Targets for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed under the Endangered Species Act in the Interior Columbia Basin”. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Northwest Region, 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E., Bldg. 1, Seattle, WA 98115.
- NMFS. (2002c). “A Review of National and International Literature on the Effects of Fishing on Benthic Habitats” NOAA Technical memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-57. K.A. Johnson, ed., NMFS Office of Habitat Restoration, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS. (2002d). “Revised Draft Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for a Regulatory Amendment to Revise Regulations for Seabird Avoidance Measures in the Hook-and-line Fisheries off Alaska to Reduce the Incidental Catch of Short-tailed Albatross and Other Seabird Species”. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Protected Resources Management Division, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802.
- NMFS. (2002e). “Pacific gray whale population estimate released”. Press release from May 10, 2002. NMFS Alaska Region, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668. Accessed on 29 July 2002 from website: <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/whales/default.htm>
- NMFS. (2002f). “Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation, Biological Opinion on the Minerals Management Service proposal to approve the development and operation of the Liberty project in the Beaufort Sea and its effects on the endangered bowhead whale”. NMFS Alaska Region Office of Protected Resources, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, Alaska 99802-1668.
- NMFS. (2002g). “Fisheries of the United States, 2001”. NMFS, Fisheries Statistics and Economics Division, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS. (2003). “Proposal to Amend Regulations Implementing the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska”. Exempt Groundfish Fishing Vessels from Fishing Restrictions in Four Steller Sea Lion Rookery or Haulout Protection Areas and Implement New or Increase Existing Protection Areas Around Other Steller Sea Lion Haulouts and Change Regulation for Pacific Cod Total Allowable Catch Apportionment, Pollock Rollover Procedures, and Pollock Fishery Stand-Down Periods. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, Alaska.
- NMFS. (2004). “Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Crab Fisheries.” NMFS, Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.

Chapter 3

- NMFS and Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). (2000). "Alaska Harbor Seal Research Plan 2000" by NMFS Alaska Region Protected Resources Division and ADF&G Division of Wildlife Conservation, August 2000. Accessed from website on 15 April, 2002:
<http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/seals/rsrchplan800.pdf>
- NMFS and Cook Inlet Marine Mammal Council (CIMMC). (2002). Agreement between the NMFS and the Cook Inlet Marine Mammal Council for the co-management of the Cook Inlet stock of beluga whale for the year 2002. Signed 21 June 2002. Accessed on 29 July 2002 from website:
<http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/whales/beluga/2002cimmcagreement.pdf>
- NMFS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (1992). "Recovery Plan for the Leatherback Turtles in the U.S. Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico". National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. pp. 65.
- NMFS and USFWS. (1998). "Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)". National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. Pp. 66.
- NOAA Fisheries (2003). Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Pacific Salmon Fisheries Management off the Coasts of Southeast Alaska, Washington, Oregon, and California and in the Columbia River Basin. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, and Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- National Marine Mammal Laboratory (NMML). (Unpublished[a]). Steller sea lion observation from the Platforms of Opportunity Program database. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sandpoint Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- NMML. (Unpublished[b]). "Northern fur seal harvest data from the Pribilof Islands". National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sandpoint Way NE, Seattle, WA 9811.
- NMML. (Unpublished[c]). "Gray whales stranding data 1995 to 2000". National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sandpoint Way NE. Seattle, WA 98115.
- National Research Council (NRC). (1996). "The Bering Sea Ecosystem". Committee on The Bering Sea Ecosystem, Polar Research Board, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources and the National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington DC.
- NRC. (1999). "The Community Development Program in Alaska". National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- NRC. (2001). "Marine Protected Areas: Tools for Sustaining Ocean Ecosystems." Committee on the Evaluation, Design, and Monitoring of Marine Reserves and Protected Areas in the U.S. Ocean Studies Board, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources. National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington, DC. 272 pp.
- NRC. (2002). "Effects of Trawling and Dredging on Seafloor Habitat," Committee on Ecosystem Effects of Fishing: Phase 1 – Effects of Bottom Trawling on Seafloor Habitats. Ocean Studies Board, Division on Earth and Life Studies, National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington, DC. 125 pp.

Chapter 3

- Naumenko, E.A. (1984). Diet of Capelin, *Mallotus villosus socialis* (Osmeridae), in the Bering Sea. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 24(3): 130-134.
- Nelson, M.W. (2002). "Forage Fish Background and Life History Information." In Ecosystem Considerations for 2003. Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska, P. Livingston (ed.). NPMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.62.
- Nelson, S.K. (1997). "Marbled Murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*)." The Birds of North America, A. Poole and F. Gill (eds.), The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA.
- Nemoto, T. (1957). "Foods of baleen whales in the northern Pacific." Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo, 12, pp.33-89.
- Nemoto, T. (1959). "Food of baleen whales with reference to whale movements." Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo, 14, pp.149-290.
- Nemoto, T. (1970). "Feeding pattern of baleen whales in the ocean." Marine Food Chains, J.H. Steel (ed.), University of California Press, Berkeley, California, pp.241-252.
- Nemoto, T., and Kawamura, A. (1977). "Characteristics of food habits and distribution of baleen whales with special reference to the abundance of North Pacific sei and Bryde's whales." Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 1, pp.80-87.
- Nerini, M. (1984). "A review of gray whale feeding ecology." In The gray whale: *Eschrichtius robustus*, M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds.), Academic Press, New York, NY, pp.225-248.
- Nesis, K.N. (1987). "Cephalopods of the world". TFH Publications, Neptune City, NJ. 351 pp.
- Nevissi, A., J.M. Orensanz, A.J. Paul, and D.A. Armstrong. (1996). "Radiometric estimation of shell age in *Chionoecetes* spp. From the Eastern Bering Sea, and its use to interpret shell condition indices. Preliminary results." Proceedings of the Symposium of High Latitude Crabs, University of Alaska, Anchorage, pp. 389-396.
- Nichol, D.R. (1995). "Spawning and maturation of female yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea". In Proceedings of the international flatfish symposium, October 1994, Anchorage, AK, pp.35-50. Univ.Alaska, Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 95-04.
- Nichol, D.R. (1994). "Maturation and spawning of female yellowfin sole in the Eastern Bering Sea." Proceedings of the International Pacific Flatfish Symposium, October 26-28, 1994, Anchorage, AK.
- Nichol, D.R. (1997). Effects of geography and bathymetry on growth and maturity of yellowfin sole, *Pleuronectes asper*, in the eastern Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 95(3): 494-503.
- Nichol, D.R. (1998). Annual and between sex variability of yellowfin sole, *Pleuronectes asper*, spring-summer distributions in the eastern Bering Sea. *Fish. Bull.*, U.S. 96: 547-561.

Chapter 3

- Nichol, D.G., and Somerton, D.A. (2002). Diurnal vertical migration of the Atka mackerel *Pleurogrammus monoptyerigi* as shown by archival tags. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 239: 193-207
- Nichol, S. (1990). The age-old problem of krill longevity. *BioScience*, 40: 833-836.
- Niebauer, H.J. (1981). "Recent fluctuations in sea ice distribution in the eastern Bering Sea". In D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*. V. 1. Univ. Washington Press, Seattle, WA. Pp.133-140.
- Niebauer, H.J. (1988). Effects of El-Nino-Southern Oscillation and North Pacific weather patterns on interannual variability in the Bering Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 93: 5051-5068.
- Niebauer, H.J. (1998). Variability in Bering Sea ice cover as affected by a regime shift in the North Pacific in the period 1947-1996. *J. Geophys. Res.* 103(C12): 27,717-27,737.
- Niebauer, H.J., and R.H. Day. (1989). Causes of interannual variability in the sea ice cover of the eastern Bering Sea. *Geojournal* 18:1, 45-59.
- Niebauer, H.J., Alexander, V.A., and Hendricks, S. (1990). Physical and biological oceanographic interaction in the Spring Bloom at the Bering Sea marginal ice edge zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 95: 22,229-22,242.
- Nielsen, J.G. (1986). "Pleuronectidae." Pp.1299-1307. In P.J.P. Whitehead, M.-L. Bauchot, J.-C. Hureau, J. Nielsen and E. Tortonese (eds.), *Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean*. UNESCO, Paris. Vol.3.
- Nishiwaki, M. (1966). "Distribution and migration of the larger cetaceans in the North Pacific as shown by Japanese whaling results." *Whales, Dolphins, and Porpoises*, K.S. Norris (ed.), University of California Press, Berkeley, California, Academic Press, New York, pp.29-44.
- Nishiwaki, M., and Oguro, N. (1971). "Baird's beaked whales caught on the coast of Japan in recent ten years." *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 13, pp.85-96.
- Nishiwaki, M., and Oguro, N. (1972). "Catch of Cuvier's beaked whales off Japan in recent years." *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo*, 24, pp.35-41.
- Norman, S.A., M.M. Muto, D.J. Rugh, and S.E. Moore. (2000). "Gray whale strandings in 1999 and a review of stranding records in 1995-1998." Final Draft, Unusual Mortality Event Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpublished document submitted to the International Whaling Commission (SC/52/AS5). 36 pp.
- NPFMC. (1989). "Fishery Management Plan for the Commercial King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Area." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1990). "Fishery Management Plan for the Salmon Fisheries in the EEZ Off the Coast of Alaska." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1991). "Sablefish and Halibut Fixed Gear Fisheries Individual Fishery Quota System Draft Implementation Plan." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.

Chapter 3

- NPFMC. (1992a). “Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement and Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis of Proposed Inshore/Offshore Allocation Alternatives for Pollock and Pacific Cod (Amendment 18/23) to the Fishery Management Plans for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and the Gulf of Alaska.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1992b). “Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Individual Fishing Quota Management Alternative for Fixed Gear Sablefish and Halibut Fisheries, Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1994). “Ecosystem Considerations 1995.” 1995 Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Groundfish Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1995a). “Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review for Amendment 35 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (Chum Salmon Savings Area). North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage.
- NPFMC. (1995b). “Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review for Amendment 21b to the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (Chinook Salmon Savings Area). North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage.
- NPFMC. (1996). “Ecosystem Considerations for 1995. Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Regions.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave., Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501
- NPFMC. (1998a). “Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review (and supporting EFH Habitat Reports) for Amendments 55/55/8/5/5: Essential Fish Habitat.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.364.
- NPFMC. (1998b). “Essential Fish Habitat Assessment Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Region.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.125.
- NPFMC. (1998c). “Essential Fish Habitat Assessment Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska Region.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.137.
- NPFMC. (1998d). “Environmental Assessment Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for Amendment 45 to the FMP for the groundfish fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area to reauthorize the allocation of the pollock TAC to the Western Alaska CDQ Program.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1999a). “Draft Environmental Assessment Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for Amendments 63/63 to the Fishery Management Plans for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska to Revise Management of Sharks and Skates.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.

Chapter 3

- NPFMC. (1999b). “Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Amendment 11 to the Fishery Management Plan for King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: A Rebuilding Plan for the Bering Sea Tanner Crab (*C. bairdi*) Stock.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1999c). “Ecosystem Considerations”. Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska for 2000.” Compiled by the Plan Team for the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Groundfish Fisheries, P. Livingston (ed.), NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (2000a). “Environmental Assessment for Proposed Amendment 14 to the Fishery Management Plan for the King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: A Rebuilding Plan for the Bering Sea Snow Crab (*C. opilio*) Stock.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave. Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99510. pp.129.
- NPFMC. (2000b). “Environmental Assessment for Proposed Amendment 15 to the Fishery Management Plan for the King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: A Rebuilding Plan for the Saint Matthew Blue King Crab (*P. platypus*) Stock.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave. Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99510. pp.129.
- NPFMC. (2000c). “Skate complex.” In Draft 30th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (30th SAW), Stock assessment review committee (SARC) consensus summary of assessments, p. 7-173.
- NPFMC. (2001). “Ecosystem Considerations. Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Regions.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave., Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.
- NPFMC. (2002a). “Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery in the BSAI Area.” Updated through Amendment June 2002, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (2002b). “Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the GOA.” Updated through Amendment February 2002, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (2002c). “Ecosystem Considerations.” Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Regions. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave., Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. 229 pp.
- NPFMC. (2002d). “Bering Sea Crab Rationalization Program Alternatives: Public Review Draft.” Prepared by Staff of NPFMC, 605 W. 4th, Ste. 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.
- NPFMC. (2002e). “Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2003.” NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Ste. 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.

Chapter 3

- NPFMC. (2002f). "2002 Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the King and Tanner Crab Fisheries of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Areas." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Ste. 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (2003). "North Pacific Fishery Management Council News and Notes." Volum 5-03, December 2003. Available on-line at: <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/newsletters/1203news.pdf>.
- NPFMC. (2004). "Environmental Assessment for Proposed Amendment 17 to the Fishery Management Plan for the King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: A Rebuilding Plan for the Pribilof Islands Blue King Crab (*P. platypus*) Stock." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave. Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99510. pp.129.
- Northern Economics, Inc. (1990). "Commercial Fishing Industry of the Bering Sea." Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.
- Northern Economics, Inc. (1994). "Commercial Fishing Industry of the Gulf of Alaska." Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.
- Northern Economics, Inc. (2000). "Analysis of AFA Processor Sideboard Limits for Groundfish and Excessive Share Caps for BSAI Pollock Processing." Prepared for the NPFMC.
- Northern Economics, Inc. (2002). "Alaska Visitor Arrivals and Profile Summer 2001." Prepared for the State of Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development.
- Northern Economics, Inc., and EDAW, Inc. (2001). Sector and Regional Profiles of the North Pacific Groundfish Fisheries – 2001. Prepared for the North Pacific Fishery Management Council. Available on-line: http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/misc_pub/NorthernEconomics/NorthernEconomics.htm.
- Northwest Fisheries Science Center. (1998). "El Niño continues to bring exotic visitors to Northwest coast." NMFS, NOAA , U.S. DOC, NWFSC 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, WA 98112.
- Northwest Food Strategies. (Undated). <http://www.nortwestfood.org>.
- Novikov, N.P. (1970). "Biology of *Chalinura pectoralis* in the North Pacific." In Soviet Fisheries Investigations in the Northeastern Pacific, Part V, P.A. Moiseev (ed.), Pacific Scientific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (TINRO), pp.304-331.
- Nysewander, D.R., and Trapp, J.L. (1984). "Widespread mortality of adult seabirds in Alaska, August-September 1983." Unpublished report, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.23.
- Oakley, K.L., and Kuletz, K.J. (1996). "Population, reproduction, and foraging of pigeon guillemots at Naked Island, Alaska, before and after the Exxon Valdez oil spill." Proceedings of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium, American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, S.D. Rice, R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright (eds.), American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, pp.759-769.
- Obst, B.A., and Hunt Jr., G.L. (1990). Marine birds feed at gray whale mud plumes in the Bering Sea. *Auk*, 107, pp.678-688.

Chapter 3

- O'Connell, V.M. (1987). "Reproductive seasons for some *Sebastes* species in Southeastern Alaska." ADF&G, Info Leaflet 263, ADF&G, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802. pp.21.
- O'Connell, V.M., and Carlile, D.W. (1993). Habitat-specific density of adult yelloweye rockfish *Sebastes ruberrimus* in the eastern Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 91, pp.304-309.
- O'Connell, V.M., and Funk, F.C. (1987). "Age and growth of yelloweye rockfish (*Sebastes ruberrimus*) landed in Southeastern Alaska." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 87-2, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.171-185.
- O'Connell, V., Carlile, D., and Brylinsky, C. (2001). "Demersal shelf rockfish assessment for 2002." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.8-1.
- O'Connell, V., Brylinsky, C., and Carlile, D. (2002). "Demersal shelf rockfish assessment for 2003." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.419.
- O'Corry-Crowe, G.M., and Lowry, L.F. (1997). "Genetic ecology and management concerns for the beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*)." Molecular genetics of marine mammals, A.E. Dizon, S.J. Chivers, and W.F. Perrin (eds.), Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp.249-274.
- O'Corry-Crowe, G.M., Suydam, R.S., Rosenberg, A., Frost, K.J., and Dizon, A.E. (1997). Phylogeography, population structure and dispersal patterns of the beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the western Nearctic revealed by mitochondrial DNA. *Molecular Ecology*, 6, pp.955-970.
- O'Dor, R.K. (1998). "Can understanding squid life-history strategies and recruitment improve management?" In Cephalopod diversity, ecology, and evolution, A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clark, and M.A.C. Roeleveld (eds.), *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, pp.193-206.
- Odum, E.P. (1972). "Ecosystem theory in relation to man". pp.11-24, In J.A. Wiens (ed.) *Ecosystem Structure and Function*. Oregon State University Press. 176 pp.
- Odum, E.P. (1977). The strategy of ecosystem development. *Science* 164: 262-270.
- Odum, E.P. (1985). Trends expected in stressed ecosystems. *BioScience* 35:215-242.
- Office of Enforcement and Surveillance. (1965, 1967-1970). Foreign fishing activities Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska, 1964-1969. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Juneau, AK. Unpubl. manuscrrs.
- Ogi, H. (1984). "Feeding ecology of the Sooty Shearwater in the western subarctic North Pacific Ocean." Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships, D.N. Nettleship, G.A. Sanger, and P.F. Springer (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.78-84.
- Ogi, H., Kubodera, T., and Nakamura, K. (1980). "The pelagic feeding ecology of the Short-tailed Shearwater *Puffinus tenuirostris* in the subarctic Pacific region." Reports of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology, 12, pp.157-182.
- Ognev, S.I. (1935). "Mammals of the U.S.S.R. and adjacent countries". I.P.S. Transl., translator, Moscow.

Chapter 3

- Ohsumi, S. (1983). "Population assessment of Baird's beaked whales in the waters adjacent to Japan." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 33, pp.633-641.
- Ohtani, K. (1970). Relative transport in the Alaskan Stream in winter. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, 26: 271-282.
- Okamura, O. (1970). "Studies on the macrourid fishes of Japan: morphology, ecology, and phylogeny." Reports of the USA Marine Biological Station, 17, pp.1-179.
- Okkonen, S. (1993). "Circulation variability in the Bering Sea". Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks. 127 pp.
- Okutani, T., and T. Nemoto. (1964). "Squids as the food of sperm whales in the Bering Sea and Alaskan Gulf." Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, 18:111-121, 5 plates.
- Oliphant, M.S. (1962). "Pacific bonito food habits." pp.64-82. In L. Pinkas, M.S. Oliphant, and I.L.K. Iverson (eds.), Food habits of Albacore, Bluefin tuna, and Bonito in California waters. *Fish. Bull.* 152.
- Olla, B.L., Davis, M.W., Ryer, C.H., and Sogard, S.M. (1995). "Behavioral responses of larval and juvenile walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*): possible mechanisms controlling distribution and recruitment." International Council for the Exploration of the Sea Marine Science Symposium, 201, pp.3-15.
- Olsen, J.B., S.E. Merkouris, and J.E. Seeb. (2002). An examination of spatial and temporal genetic variation in walleye Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) using allozyme, mitochondrial DNA, and microsatellite data. *Fish. Bull.* 100:752-764.
- Omura, H. (1955). Whales in the northern part of the North Pacific. *Nor. Hvalfangst-Tidende* 44(6):323-345.
- Omura, H. (1958). "North pacific right whale." *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst. (Japan)*, 13: 52pp.
- Omura, H. (1986). "History of right whale catches in waters around Japan." In Brownell, Best and Prescott (1986), pp. 35-41.
- Omura, H., and Ohsumi, S. (1974). "Research on whale biology of Japan with special reference to the North Pacific stocks." *The Whale Problem: A Status Report*, W.E. Schevill (ed.), Harvard University Press, Cambridge, pp.196-208.
- Omura, H., Ohsumi, S., Nemoto, T., Nasu, K., and Kasuya, T. (1969). "Black right whales in the North Pacific." *Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute*, 21, pp.1-78.
- O'Neill, R.V., DeAngelis, D.L., Waide, J.B., and Allen, T.F.H. (1986). "A Hierarchical Concept of Ecosystems". Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 253 pp.
- Orcutt, H.G. (1950). "The life history of the starry flounder, *Platichthys stellatus* (Pallas)." *California Division of Fish and Game Fishery Bulletin*, 78, pp.64.

Chapter 3

- Orensanz, J.M., Armstrong, J., Armstrong, D., and Hilborn, R. (1998). Crustacean resources are vulnerable to serial depletion-the multifaceted decline of crab and shrimp fisheries in the greater Gulf of Alaska. *Reviews in Fisheries Science*, 8, pp.117-176.
- Orlov, A.M. (1997). "The qualitative characteristic of feeding of the sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) with notes on its frequency in the Pacific waters of the north Kuril Islands and southeastern Kamchatka." *J. Ichthyol.* 37(1): 33-40.
- Orlov, A.M. (1998). The diets and feeding habits of some deep-water benthic skates (Rajidae) in the Pacific waters off the northern Kuril Islands and Southeastern Kamchatka. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin*, 5(1):1-17.
- Oro, D. (1996). Effects of trawler discard availability on egg laying and breeding success in the lesser black-backed gull *Larus fuscus* in the western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 132, pp.43-46.
- Oro, D., Bosch, M., and Ruiz, X. (1995). Effects of a trawling moratorium on the breeding success of the yellow-legged gull *Larus cachinnans*. *Ibis*, 137, pp.547-549.
- Orr, J.W., and Blackburn, J. (2000). "Morphology and systematics of dusky rockfish: the *Sebastes ciliatus* problem." Presentation at the 11th Western Groundfish Conference, Sitka, AK, April 25-28, 2000.
- Ostrand, W.D., Coyle, K.O., Drew, G.S., Maniscalco, J.M., and Irons, D.B. (1998). Selection of forage-fish schools by murrelets and tufted puffins in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Condor*, 100, pp.286-297.
- Overland, J.E., Adams, J.M. and Mofjeld, H.O. (2000). Chaos in the North Pacific: spatial modes and temporal irregularity. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 337-354.
- Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC). (2003). "West Coast and Alaska Marine Fuel Prices 2001-2003: Annual Report." Economic Fisheries Information Network, Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission, 205 S.E. Spokane St., Ste. 100, Portland, OR 97202.
- Pacunski, R.E. (1991). "Flathead sole." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-F/NWC-207, U.S. DOC, NOAA. pp.163-199.
- Page, E. (2002). "Ready for sea: The Seventeenth Coast Guard District's safety program." In J. Lincoln, D. Hudson, G. Conway, and R. Pescatore (eds.), Proceedings of the International Fishing Industry Safety and Health Conference, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-102, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Pahlke, K.A. (1985). "Preliminary studies of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) in Alaska waters." Information Leaflet, 250, ADF&G, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802. pp.64.
- Paige, A.W., and Wolfe, R.J. (1997). "The subsistence harvest of migratory birds in Alaska - compendium and 1995 update." Unpublished report, ADF&G, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.

Chapter 3

- Paige, A.W., and R.J. Wolfe. (1999). "The subsistence harvest of migratory birds in Alaska – 1996 update". Unpublished Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau. 127pp.
- Palmer, R.S. (1976). "Handbook of North American Birds". Yale University Press, New Haven, CT,
- Park, W.-S. and I.S. Oh. (2000). Interannual and interdecadal variations of sea surface temperature in the East Asian Marginal Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 191-204
- Parker, K.S., Royer, T.C., and Deriso, R.B. (1995). High-latitude climate forcing and tidal mixing by the 18.6-yr lunar nodal cycle and low-frequency recruitment trends in Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*), pp.447-459. In R.J. Beamish (ed.) Climate changes and northern fish populations. *Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 121.
- Parkes, G. (2000). Precautionary fisheries management: the CCAMLR approach. *Marine Policy*, 24, pp.83-91.
- Parma, A.M. (1998). "Changes in halibut recruitment, growth, and maturity and the harvesting strategy." International Pacific Halibut Commission 74th Annual Meeting Report, International Pacific Halibut Commission, P.O. Box 95009, Seattle, WA 98145. pp.43-56.
- Patten Jr., S.M., and Patten, L.R. (1982). "Evolution, Pathobiology, and breeding ecology of large gulls (Larus) in the northeast Gulf of Alaska." Final Report of Principal Investigators, 18, U.S.NOAA, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program. pp.1-352.
- Paul, A.J., and Paul, J.M. (1996). Observations on mating of multiparous *Chionoecetes bairdi* (Rathbun) (Decapoda: Majidae) held with different sizes of males and one-clawed males. *Journal of Crustacean Biology*, 16(2):295-299.
- Paul, A.J., Paul, J.M., and Donaldson, W.E. (1995). Shell Condition and Breeding Success in Tanner Crabs. *Journal of Crustacean Biology*, 15(3): 475-480.
- Paul, J.M., Paul, A.J., Vogeler, T.J., and Doyle, J.P. (1997). "Biological investigations on Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*) in the northern Gulf of Alaska." Proceedings of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, pp.87-94.
- Paul, L.M.B. (1994). "High seas driftnetting: the plunder of the global commons". Earthtrust, Kailua, HI. Accessed on 18 June 2002 from website; <http://www.earthtrust.org/dnpaper/contents.html>.
- Pauly, D., and Christensen, V. (1995). The primary production required to sustain global fisheries. *Nature*, 374, pp.255-257.
- Paust, B. and R. Smith. (1989). "Salmon Shark Manual: Development of a Commercial Salmon Shark Fishery in the North Pacific." University of Alaska Sea Grant. Pub. AK-SG-86-01.
- Pautzke, C.G. (1997). Russian Far East Fisheries Management. NPFMC Report to Congress. NOAA Coop. Agreement #97-NA77FC006. NPFMC, 605 West 4th Ave., Ste. 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.

Chapter 3

- Payne, S.A., Johnson, B.A., and Otto, R.S. (1997). "Proximate composition of some northeastern Pacific forage species." *Proceedings of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems*, pp.721-729.
- Pearce, D., and Moran, D. (1994). "The Economic Value of Biodiversity." Earthscan Publications, Ltd., London.
- Pearcy, W.G. (1962). Egg masses and early development stages of the scorpaenid fish *Sebastolobus*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 19(6), pp.1169-1173.
- Pearcy, W.G., and Ambler, J.W. (1974). Food habits of deep-sea macrourid fishes off the Oregon coast. *Deep-Sea Research*, 21: 745-759.
- Pearcy, W.G., and Hancock, D. (1978). Feeding habits of dover sole, (*Microstomus pacificus*) rex sole, (*Glyptocephalus zachirus*) slender sole, (*Lyopsetta exilis*) and pacific sanddab, (*Citharichthys sordidus*) in a region of diverse sediments and bathymetry off Oregon. *Fish.Bull.* 76(3): 641-651.
- Pearson, K.E., and Gunderson, D.R. (in review). "Reproductive biology and ecology of shortspine thornyhead rockfish (*Sebastolobus alascanus*) and longspine thornyhead rockfish (*S. altivelis*) from the northeastern Pacific Ocean." Unpubl. manuscr., 33 pp.
- Pearson, W.H., R.A. Elston, R.W. Biener, A.S. Drum, and L.D. Antrim. (1999). Why did the Prince William Sound, Alaska, Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*) fisheries collapse in 1993 and 1994? Review of hypotheses. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56(4): 711-737.
- Pease, C.H. (1981). "Eastern Bering Sea ice dynamics and thermodynamics". In D.W. Hood, and J.A. Calder (eds.), *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*. V. 1. Univ. Washington Press, Seattle, WA. pp.213-222.
- Pereya, W.T., Reeves, J.E., and Bakkala, R.G. (Principal Investigators). (1976). "Demersal fish and shellfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea in the baseline year 1975". U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, NWFSC, Seattle, Wash.Proc.Rep.in two parts: Narrative report, 619 pp; Data appendices, 534 pp. (Processed.) Various portions of the two parts are written by various authors.
- Perez, M.A. (1990). "Review of marine mammal population and prey information for Bering Sea ecosystem studies." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-186, U.S. DOC, NOAA. pp.81.
- Perez, M.A., and Bigg, M.A. (1986).Diet of northern fur seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, off western North America. *Fishery Bulletin*, 84(4): 959-973.
- Perez, M.A., and T.R. Loughlin. (1991). Inidental catch of marine mammals by foreign and JV trawl vessels in the U.S. EEZ of the North Pacific. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS 104, 57p.
- Perez, M.A., and McAlister, B. (1993). "Estimates of food consumption by marine mammals in the eastern Bering Sea." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-14, U.S.DOC, NOAA. pp.36.

Chapter 3

- Perlov, A.S. (1991). "Present abundance of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in the USSR." NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, AFSC Proc. Rep. 91-14, 17pp.
- Perry, A., Baker, C.S., and Herman, L.M. (1990). "Population characteristics of individually identified humpback whales in the central and eastern North Pacific: a summary and critique." Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 12, pp.307-317.
- Perry, S.L., DeMaster, D.P., and Silber, G.K. (1999a). The Great Whales: History and status of six species listed as endangered under the U.S. Endangered Species Act of 1973. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 61, pp.74.
- Perry, S.L., DeMaster, D.P., and Silber, G.K. (1999b). The sei whale. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 61(1), pp.52-58.
- Perryman, W.L., R. LeDuc, and R.L. Brownell, Jr. (1999). "Progress report on eastern North Pacific right whale research during July 1998. Unpublished report to the International Whaling Commission 10pp.
- Perryman, W.L., M.A. Donahue, P.C. Perkins, and S.B. Reilly. (2002). Gray whale calf production 1994-2000: Are observed fluctuations related to changes in seasonal ice cover? *Marine Mammal Science* 18(1): 121-144.
- Petersen, M.R. (1980). Observations of wing-feather moult and summer feeding ecology of Steller's eiders at Nelson Lagoon, Alaska. *Wildfowl*, 31, pp.99-106.
- Petersen, M.R. (1981). Populations, feeding ecology and molt of Steller's eiders. *Condor*, 83, pp.256-262.
- Petersen, M.R., Larned, W.W., and Douglas, D.C. (1999). At-sea distribution of spectacled eiders: a 120-year-old mystery resolved. *Auk*, 116(4), pp.1009-1020.
- Philander, S.G. (1990). "El Niño, La Niña, and the Southern Oscillation". Academic Press, Inc. San Diego, California 293 pp.
- Philo, L.M., J.C. George, and T.F. Albert. (1992). Rope entanglement of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Marine Mammal Science* 8(3):306-311.
- Piatt, J.F. (1990). "The aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to schools of capelin." *Studies in Avian Biology*, 14, pp.36-51.
- Piatt, J.F., and Nettleship, D.R. (1985). Diving depths of four alcids. *Auk*, 102, pp.293-297.
- Piatt, J.F., and R.G. Ford. (1993). Distribution and abundance of marbled murrelets in Alaska. *Condor* 95: 662-669.
- Piatt, J.F., and Naslund, N.L. (1995). "Abundance, Distribution, and population status of marbled murrelets in Alaska. In: Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet". USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-152. Ralph, C.J., G.Hunt, M.Raphael, and J.F.Piatt (eds.).

Chapter 3

- Piatt, J.F., and Anderson, P.J. (1996). "Response of Common Murres to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska ecosystem." American Fisheries Society Symposium, 18, pp.720-737.
- Piatt, J.F., and Ford, R.G. (1996). "How many seabirds were killed by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill?" American Fisheries Society Symposium, 18, pp.712-719.
- Piatt, J.F., and van Pelt, T.I. (1997). Mass-mortality of Guillemots (*Uria aalge*) in the Gulf of Alaska in 1993. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 34, pp.656-662.
- Piatt, J.F., Lensink, C.J., Butler, W., Kendziorek, M., and Nyswander, D. (1990). Immediate impact of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on marine birds. *Auk*, 107(2): 387-397.
- Piatt, J.F., Roby, D.D., Henkel, L., and Neuman, K. (1997). "Habitat use, diet and breeding biology of tufted puffins in Prince William Sound, Alaska." *Northwestern Naturalist*, 78, pp.102-109.
- Piatt, J.F., Abookire, A.A., Drew, G., Kitaysky, A., Litzow, M., Nielsen, A., Speckmann, S., van Pelt, T., and Zador, S. (1998). "Cook Inlet seabird and forage fish studies." *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report*, Restoration Project 97163M, U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resource Division, Anchorage, AK.
- Piatt, J.F., Naslund, N.L., and Van Pelt, T.I. (1999). Discovery of a new Kittlitz's murrelet nest: clues to habitat selection and nest-site fidelity. *Northwestern Naturalist* 80: 8-13.
- Pike, G. (1953). Two record of *Berardius bairdi* from the coast of British Columbia. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 34, pp.98-104.
- Pilskaln, C.H., Churchill, J.H., and Mayer, L.M. (1998). Resuspension of sediment by bottom trawling in the Gulf of Maine and potential geochemical consequences. *Conservation Biology* 12(6):1223-1229.
- Pimm, S. (1982). "Food webs". Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Pitcher, K.W. (1980a). Stomach contents and feces as indicators of harbor seal, *Phoca vitulina*, foods in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 78(3), pp.797-798.
- Pitcher, K.W. (1980b). Food of the harbor seal, *Phoca vitulina richardsi*, in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 78(2): 544-549.
- Pitcher, K.W. (1981). Prey of Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 79(3), pp.467-472.
- Pitcher, K.W. (1986). "Assessment of marine mammal-fishery interactions in the western Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea: Population status and trend of harbor seals in the southeastern Bering Sea." Final Report for NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service. 12pp.
- Pitcher, K.W. (1990). Major decline in number of harbor seals, *Phoca vitulina richardsi*, on Tugidak Island, Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science*, 6, pp.121-134.

Chapter 3

- Pitcher, K.W., and Calkins, D.G. (1979). Biology of the harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina richardsi*) in the Gulf of Alaska. OCEAP Final Report, 19 (1983), U.S.DOC, NOAA, pp.231-310.
- Pitcher, K.W., and Calkins, D.G. (1981). Reproductive biology of Steller sea lions in the Gulf of Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 62, pp.599-605.
- Pitcher, K.W., D.G. Calkins, and G.W. Pendleton. (1998). Reproductive performance of female Steller sea lions: an energetics-based reproductive strategy? *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76(11):2075-2083.
- Pitcher, K., Olesiuk, P., Brown, R., Lowry, M., Sease, J., Perryman, W., Stichcomb, C., Lowery, L. (2003). Status and trend of the eastern population of the Steller sea lion. Marine Science in the Northeast Pacific: Joint Science Symposium.
- Platform of Opportunity Program (POP). (1997). Database of opportunistic marine mammal sightings. National Marine Fisheries Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- Ponomareva, L.A. (1963). "Euphausiides of the North Pacific: their distribution and ecology". I.P.f.S.T. Translated from Russian, Jerusalem, 1966, translator, Akademiya Nauk SSSR Institute Okeanologii, Moskow, U.S.S.R. 154 pp.
- Popov, L.A. (1976). "Status of main ice forms of seals inhabiting waters of the U.S.S.R. and adjacent to the country marine areas." ACMRR/MM/SC/51, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. pp.17.
- Pradel, R. (1996). Utilization of capture-recapture for the study of recruitment and population growth rate. *Biometrics* 52, 703-709.
- Pritchard, P.C.H. (1982). "Nesting of the leatherback turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea*, in Pacific Mexico, with a new estimate of the world population status". *Copeia*, 741-747. P.C.H. Pritchard, Florida Audobon Society, 1101 Audobon Way, Maitland, Florida, 32751, U.S.A.
- Purcell, J.E. (1989). "Predation on fish larvae and eggs by the hydromedusa *Aequorea victoria* at a herring spawning ground in British Columbia." *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 46: 1415-1427.
- Queirolo, L.E., Fritz, L.W., Livingston, P.A., Loefflad, M.R., Colpo, D.A., and DeReynier, Y.L. (1995). "Bycatch, utilization and discards in the commercial groundfish fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska, eastern Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-58, U.S. DOC, NOAA. pp.148.
- Quinn II, T.J., and Niebauer, H.J. (1995). "Relation of eastern Bering Sea walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) recruitment to environmental and oceanographic variables. In climate change and northern fish populations." Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 121, pp.497-507.
- Radchenko, V.I. (1992). The role of squid in the pelagic ecosystem of the Bering Sea. *Okeanologiya*, 32(6): 1093-1101.
- Raftery, A., Zeh, J., and Givens, G. (1995). "Revised estimate of bowhead rate of increase." International Whaling Commission, The Red House, 135 Station Road, Histon, Cambridge, UK CB4 4NP.

Chapter 3

- Ragen, T.J., G.A. Antonelis, Jr., and M. Kiyota. (1995). Early migration of northern fur seal pups from St. Paul Island, Alaska. *Journal of Mammology*, 76:1137-1148.
- Ralph, C.J., Hunt, G., Raphael, M., and Piatt, J.F. (eds.). (1995). "Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet". USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-152, 420 pp.
- Ramsay, M., and S. Farley. (1997). "Upper trophic level research: polar bears and ringed seals." The 1994 Arctic Ocean section: The first scientific crossing of the Arctic Ocean, W. Tucker and D. Cate (eds.), U.S. Army Cold Regions Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, pp. 55-58.
- Raum-Suryan, K.L., Pitcher, K.W., Sease, J.L., Loughlin, T.R., and Calkins, D.G. (2002). Dispersal, rookery fidelity, and metapopulation structure of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in an increasing and a declining population in Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science* 18(3):746-764.
- Reeburgh, W.S., and Kipphut, G.W. (1986). "Chemical Distributions and Signals in the Gulf of Alaska, Its Coastal Margins and Estuaries." The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources, D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman (eds.), Alaska Office, Ocean Assessments Division, NOAA, U.S. DOC, and the Alaska OCS Region Office, Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, pp.77-92.
- Reeves, R.R. (1998). "Distribution, abundance, and biology of ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*): an overview." Ringed Seals in the North Atlantic, M.P. Heide-Jorgensen and C. Lydersen (eds.), The North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission, Tromso, Norway, pp.9-45.
- Reidman, M.L. (1987). "Summary of information on the biology of the sea otter." Final environmental impact statement for proposed translocation of southern sea otters. Technical Support Documents, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and University of California, Santa Cruz, CA.
- Reuter, R.F. (1999). "Describing dusky rockfish (*Sebastes ciliatus*) habitat in the Gulf of Alaska using historical data," M.S. Thesis, California State University, Hayward.
- Reuter, R.F., and Spencer, P.D. (2002). "Other rockfish." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.581.
- Reuter, R.F., and Spencer, P.D. (2003). "2003 BSAI Other Rockfish". Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- Rice, D.W. (1974). "Whales and whale research in the eastern North Pacific." In The whale problem: A status report, W.E. Schevill (ed.), Harvard Press, Cambridge, MA, pp.170-195.
- Rice, D.W. (1978a). "Blue Whale." Marine Mammals of Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters, D. Haley (ed.), Pacific Search Press, Seattle, WA, pp.30-35.
- Rice, D.W. (1978b). "The humpback whale in the North Pacific: distribution, exploitation and numbers." Appendix 4. pp. 29-44, In K.S. Norris, and R.R. Reeves (eds.), Report on a workshop on problems related to humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in Hawaii. U.S. Department of Commerce, Nat. Tech. Info. Serv. PB-280 794. Springfield, VA.

Chapter 3

- Rice, D.W. (1986a). "Sperm whales." Marine mammals of the eastern North Pacific and Arctic waters, D.Haley (ed.), Pacific Search Press, Seattle, WA, 99.102-109.
- Rice, D.W. (1986b). "Beaked whales." Marine mammals of the eastern North Pacific and Arctic waters, D. Haley (ed.), Pacific Search Press, Seattle, WA, pp.102-109.
- Rice, D.W. (1989). Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*.) pp.177-233, In S.H. Ridgeway and R.Harrison (eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals, Vol. 34, River Dolphins and the Larger Toothed Whales. Academic Press, New York.
- Rice, D.W. (1992). "The blue whales of the southeastern North Pacific Ocean." AFSC Quartely Report, Oct-Dec, DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp.1-3.
- Rice, D.W. (1998). "Marine Mammals of the world: Systematics and Distribution." The Society for Marine Mammalogy Special Publication, 4, Allen Press, Inc. pp.231.
- Rice, D.W., and Wolman, A.A. (1971). The life history and ecology of the gray whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Am. Soc. Mammal. Special Publication 3. pp.142.
- Rice, D.W., and Wolman, A.A. (1982). "Whale census in the Gulf of Alaska, June to August 1980." Report of the International Whaling Commission, 32, pp.1-11.
- Richardson, W.J., Greene Jr., C., Malme, C.I., and Thomson, D.H. (1995). Marine mammals and noise, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Rickey, M.H. (1995). Maturity, spawning and seasonal movement of arrowtooth flounder, *Atheresthes stomias*, off Washington. *Fishery Bulletin*, 93(1), pp.127-138.
- Ricklefs, R.E. (1990). Seabird life histories and the marine environment: Some speculations. *Colonial Waterbirds*, 13(1), pp.1-6.
- Ricklefs, R.E. (2000). Density dependence, evolutionary optimization, and the diversification of avian life histories. *Condor*, 102, pp.9-22.
- Risk, M.J., McAllister, D.E., and Behnken, L. (1998). Conservation of cold- and warm-water seafans: Threatened ancient gorgonian groves. *Sea Wind*, 10(4): 20-22.
- Robards, M.D., Gould, P.J., and Piatt, J.F. (1997). "The highest global concentrations and increased abundance of oceanic plastic debris in the North Pacific: Evidence from seabirds." In Marine Debris: Sources, Impacts, and Solutions, J.M.Coe and D.B.Rogers (eds.), Springer-Verlag, New York, pp.71-80.
- Robards, M.D., Piatt, J.F., Kettle, A.B., and Abookire, A.A. (1999). Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 97(4), pp.962-977.
- Robinson, D.G., Barraclough, W.E., and Fulton, J.D. (1968). "Data record: number, size composition, weight and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two-boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia, May 1-4, 1967." Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin, 964, pp.1-105.

Chapter 3

- Rodin, V.E. (1989). "Population biology of king crab *Paralithodes camtschatica* (Tilesius) in the North Pacific Ocean." Alaska Sea Grant Report, 90-04, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.133-144.
- Rogachev, K.A. (2000). Recent variability in the Pacific western subarctic boundary currents and Sea of Okhotsk. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 299-336
- Rogers, D.E., Rogers, B.J., and Rosenthal, R.J. (1987). "The nearshore fish." The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources, D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman (eds.), Alaska Office, Ocean Assessments Division, NOAA, U.S. DOC, and the Alaska OCS Region Office, Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, pp.399-415.
- Rohlf, D.J. (1989). "The Endangered Species Act, A Guide to its Protections and Implementation.", Stanford Environmental Law Society, Stanford Law School, Stanford, CA 94305. pp.207.
- Romano, M.D., Roby, D.D., and Piatt, J.F. (1998). "Effects of diet quality on post-natal growth of seabirds: captive feeding trials." Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report, Restoration Project 96163N, Oregon Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Ronholt, L.L., Wakabayashi, K., Wilderbuer, T.K., Yamaguchi, H., and Okada, K. (1985). "Results of the cooperative U.S.-Japan groundfish assessment survey in Aleutian Islands water, June-November 1980." Unpublished manuscript, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp.303.
- Roper, C.F.E., Sweeney, M.J., and Nausen, C.E. (1984). "Cephalopods of the world." In FAO species catalogue: An annotated and illustrated catalogue of species of interest to fisheries. Vol. 3. Food and Agriculture Administration of the United Nations, Rome, FAO Fisheries Synopsis, 125, 3277 pp.
- Rose, C. (In preparation). "An analysis of the Effects of Fishing on Fish Habitats of the Waters off of Alaska". A Draft White Paper prepared for the Essential Fish Habitat Committee of the North Pacific Fishery Management Council.
- Rosel, P.E., Dizon, A.E., and Haygood, M.G. (1995). Variability of the mitochondrial control region in populations of the harbour porpoise, *Phocoena phocoena*, on inter-oceanic and regional scales. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 52, pp.1210-1219.
- Rosenbaum, H., H. Brownell, Jr., M.W. Brown, C.M. Schaeff, V.A. Portway, B.N. White, S. Malik, L. Pastene, P.B. Best, P.J. Clapham, P.K. Hamilton, M. Moore, and R. Payne. (2000). A genetic review of interrelationships between right whales in different ocean areas. *Molecular Ecology* 9:1793-1803.
- Roseneau, D.G., Kettle, A.B., and Byrd, G.V. (1998). "Barren Islands seabird studies, 1997." Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report, Restoration Project 97163J, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Homer, AK.
- Rosenkranz, G.E., Tyler, A.V., Kruse, G.H., and Niebauer, H.J. (1998). Relationship between wind and year class strength of Tanner crabs in the southeastern Bering Sea. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin*, 5, pp.18-24.

Chapter 3

- Rosenthal, R.J., O'Connell, V.M., and Murphy, M.C. (1988). "Feeding ecology of ten species of rockfishes (Scorpaenidae) from the Gulf of Alaska." *California Fish and Game*, 74(1), pp.16-37.
- Rounds, P.M., Broderson, C., and Babcock, M.M. (1989). "Effects of cohort density and habitat on survival and growth of juvenile red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschaticus*)" Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report, 90-04, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775.
- Royer, T.C. (1975). Seasonal variations of waters in the northern Gulf of Alaska. **Deep-Sea Research**, 22: 403-416.
- Royer, T.C. (1979). On the effect of precipitation and runoff on coastal circulation in the Gulf of Alaska. *J. Phys. Oceano.* 9(3): 555-563.
- Royer, T.C. (1981). Baroclinic transport in the Gulf of Alaska. Part II. Fresh water driven coastal current. *Journal of Marine Research*, pp.251-266.
- Royer, T.C. (1983). "Observations of the Alaska Coastal Current". In Coastal Oceanography, Gade, H., A. Edwards, and H. Svendsen (eds.), Plenum Publishing Corp. pp.9-30.
- Royer, T.C. (1994). "Interdecadal changes in temperature and salinity in the northern North Pacific". EOS Trans. 75
- Royer, T.C., and Emery, W.J. (1984). Circulation in the Bering Sea, 1982-1983, based on satellite tracked drifter observations. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 14:1, 914-1, 920.
- Royer, T.C., Hansen, D.V., and Pashinski, D.J. (1979). Coastal flow in the northern Gulf of Alaska as observed by dynamic topography and satellite-tracked buoys. *J. Phys. Oceano.* 9:785-801.
- Ruccio, M., Jackson, D., Spalinger, K., Worton, C., and Pittman, L. (2002). "Annual Management Report for Commercial Shellfish Fisheries of the Alaska Peninsula Management Area, 2001." Kodiak Area Office, 211 Mission Rd., Kodiak, AK 99615.
- Rugh, D.J., Muto, M.M., Moore, S.E., and DeMaster, D.P. (1999). "Status review of the Eastern North Pacific stock of gray whales." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-103, U.S. DOC. pp.96.
- Rugh, D.J., DeMaster, D., Rooney, A., Breiwick, J., Sheldon, K., and Moore, S. (2000). "Review of studies on stock density in the bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*).". Paper SC/52/SD4 presented to the IWC Science Committee in June 2000. 27 pp.
- Rumohr, H. (1998). Information on impact of trawling on benthos in Kiel Bay. Annex Eighth Report of the Benthos Ecology Working Group. ICES CM 1989/L:19 p.80.
- Rumohr, H., and Krost, P. (1991). Experimental evidence of damage to benthos by bottom trawling with special reference to *Artica islandica*." *Meeresforschung*, 33: 340-345.
- Russell, R.W., and Hunt Jr, G.L. (1992). "Foraging in a fractal environment: spatial patterns in a marine predator-prey system." *Landscape Ecology*, 7, pp.195-209.

Chapter 3

- Russell, R.W., Harrison, N.M., and Hunt Jr, G.L. (1999). Foraging at a front: hydrography, zooplankton, and avian planktivory in the northern Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 182, pp.77-93.
- Rutecki, T.L., and Varosi, E.R. (1997). "Migrations of juvenile sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) in southeast Alaska." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 130, U.S. DOC, NOAA, Seattle, Washington.
- Rutecki, T.L., Sigler, M.F., and Zenger Jr., H.H. (1997). "Data report: NMFS longline surveys, 1991-1996." NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-83. 64 p.
- Saether, B., and Bakke, Ø. (2000). Avian life history variation and contribution of demographic traits to the population growth rate. *Ecology*, 81(3): 642-653.
- Sainte-Marie, B., Sevigny, J.M., and Gauthier, Y. (1997). Laboratory behavior of adolescent and adult males of the snow crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*) (Brachyura: Majidae) mated noncompetitively and competitively with primiparous females. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 54: 239-248.
- Saint-Marie, B., N. Urbani, J.-M. Sevigny, F. Hazel, and U. Kuhnlein. (1999). Multiple choice criteria and the dynamics of assertive mating during the first breeding season of female snow crab *Chionoecetes opilio* (Brachyura, Majidae). *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 181: 141-153.
- Salo, E.O. (1991). "Life history of chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*)." pp.231-309. In C. Groot, and L. Margolis (eds.), Pacific Salmon Life Histories. Univ. B.C. Press, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.
- Sandercock, F.K. (1991). "Life history of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*)." In C. Groot and L. Margolis (eds.), Pacific salmon life histories, pp.396-445. Univ. British Columbia Press, Vancouver.
- Sanger, G.A. (1987). Winter diets of common murrelets and marbled murrelets in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. *Condor*, 89, pp.426-430.
- Sanger, G.A., and Ainley, D.G. (1988). "Review of the distribution and feeding ecology of seabirds in the oceanic subarctic North Pacific Ocean." Bulletin of the Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, 26, pp.161-186.
- Sarti, M.L., Eckert, S.A., Garcia, N., Barragan, T., and Barragan, A.R. (1996). Decline of the world's largest nesting assemblage of leatherback turtles. *Marine Turtles Newsletter*, 74, pp.2-5.
- Sasaki, T. (1973). "Data on the Japanese blackcod fisheries in the North Pacific". In Development and history of the Japanese blackcod fisheries through 1972. Unpubl. Rep., 22 pp. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Japan Fish Agency, 7-1, Orido 5 chome, Shimizu 424, Japan.
- Sasaki, T. (1985). "Studies on the sablefish resources in the North Pacific Ocean". Bulletin 22, (1-108), Far Seas Fishery Laboratory, Shimizu, 424, Japan.
- Sasaki, T. (1987). "Stock assessment of sablefish in the eastern Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands region, and the Gulf of Alaska in 1987." Unpublished Report, 33 pp. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Japan Fish Agency, 7-1, Orido 5 chome, Shimizu 424, Japan.

Chapter 3

- Sasaki, T., and Teshima, K. (1988). "Data report of abundance indices of flatfishes, rockfishes, and shortspine thornyhead and grenadiers based on results from Japan-U.S. joint longline surveys, 1979-1987. Unpubl. manuscr., 5 pp. (Document submitted to the annual meeting of the International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, Tokyo, Japan, October 1988.) Fisheries Agency of Japan, Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, 5-7-1 Orido, Shimizu, Japan 424.
- Saulitas, E., C. Matkin, L.G. Barrett-Lennard, K. Heise, and G. Ellis. (2000). Foraging strategies of sympatric killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska." *Marine Mammal Science*, 16: 94-109.
- Saunders, M.W., Leaman, B.M., Haist, V., Hilborn, R., and McFarlane G.A. (1996). "Sablefish stock assessment for 1996 and recommended yield options for 1997." Unpublished report available Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Biological Sciences Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6.
- Savelieva, N.I., Semiletov, I.P., Vasilevskaya, L.N., and Pugach, S.P. (2000). A climate shift in seasonal values of meteorological and hydrological parameters for Northeastern Asia. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 279-297
- Savikko, H. (1997). "Alaska 1997 salmon season." ADF&G, Commercial Fish Management and Development Division, Juneau, AK 99801.
- Scarff, J.E. (1986). "Historic and present distribution of the right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the eastern North Pacific south of 50°N and east of 180°W." Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 10, pp.43-63.
- Scheffer, V.B, C.H. Fiscus, and E.I. Todd. (1984). "History of scientific study and management of the Alaskan fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, 1786-1964." U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Report NMFS SSRF-780. 70 pp.
- Schneider, D.C., and Hunt Jr, G.L. (1984). "A comparison of seabird diets and foraging distribution around the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." Canadian Wildlife Service Publication, CW66-65/1984, Canadian Wildlife Service.pp.86-95.
- Schneider, D.C., Hunt Jr., G.L., and Harrison, N.M. (1986). Mass and energy transfer to seabirds in the southeastern Bering Sea. *Continental Shelf Research*, 5, pp.241-257.
- Schneider, D.C., Harrison, N., and Hunt Jr., G.L. (1987). Variation in attendance at fronts by marine birds in the Bering Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 25, pp.135-141.
- Schneider, D.C., Harrison, N.M., and Hunt Jr., G.L. (1990). Seabird diet at a front near the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 14, pp.61-66.
- Schneider, K. (1994). "Sea Otter". Alaska Department of Fish and Game Wildlife Notebook Series. Accessed from website on 19 Apr 2002:
<http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/notebook/marine/seaotter.htm>
- Schroeder, R.F., D.B. Andersen, R. Bosworth, J.M. Morris, and J.M. Wright. (1987). "Subsistence in Alaska: Arctic, Interior, Southcentral, Southwest, and Western Regional Summaries." Technical Paper No. 150, ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, AK.

Chapter 3

- Schumacher, J.D. (1980). Coastal flow in the northwest Gulf of Alaska: the Kenai Current. *J. Geophys. Res.* 85(C11): 6680-6688.
- Schumacher, J.D., and R.K. Reed. (1986). On the Alaska Coastal Current in the Western Gulf of Alaska. *J. Geophysical Research*, 19(C8): 9655-9661.
- Schumacher, J.D., and Reed, R.K. (1992). Characteristics of currents over the continental slope of the eastern Bering Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Oceanography*, 97:9423-9433.
- Schumacher, J.D., and P.J. Stabeno. (1998). "The continental shelf of the Bering Sea". In *The Sea, Vol XI -- The Global Coastal Ocean: Regional Studies and Synthesis*, J. Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- Schumacher, J.D., Stabeno, P.J., and Bograd, S.J. (1993). Characteristics of an eddy over a continental shelf: Shelikof Strait, Alaska. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98, pp.8395-8404.
- Schweigert, J., Fort, C., and Tanasichuk, R. (1997). "Stock Assessment for British Columbia herring in 1997 and forecasts of potential catch in 1998." 1997 Pelagic Working Papers. Pacific Scientific Advice Review Committee.
- Schwing, F.B., Murphree, T., de Witt, L., and Green, P. (2002). The evolution of oceanic and atmospheric anomalies in the Northeast Pacific during the El Niño and La Niña events of 1995–2001. *Progress in Oceanography* 54: 459–491.
- Seafood.com. (2001). "Alaskan Retrospective on Seafood's Highs and Lows of 2000." 2 Jan 2001. Written or edited by J. Sackton at www.seafood.com. Article available on-line at (Jan 2001): <http://new.seafood.com/archives/>
- Sease, J.L. (2002). "Steller sea lions survey results, June and July, 2002". Memorandum for the record. National Marine Mammal Lab - Alaska Fisheries Science Center and the Southwest Fisheries Science Center. 7 pp.
- Sease, J.L., and Loughlin, T.R. (1999). "Aerial and land-based surveys of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska, June and July 1997 and 1998." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-100, U.S.DOC. pp.61.
- Sease, J.L., and Gudmundson, C.J. (2002). Aerial and Land-Based Surveys of Steller Sea Lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) from the Western Stock in Alaska, June and July 2001 and 2002. U.S. DOC, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC: 131, 45 pp.
- Sease, J.L., Strick, J.M., Merrick, R.L., and Lewis, J.P. (1999). "Aerial and land-based surveys of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska, June and July 1996." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-99, U.S.DOC. pp.43.
- Sease, J.L., Taylor, W.P., Loughlin, T.R., and Pitcher, K.W. (2001). "Aerial and land-based surveys of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska, June and July 1999 and 2000." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-122, U.S. DOC. pp.52.
- Seeb, L.W. (1986). "Biochemical systematics and evolution of the Scorpaenid genus *Sebastes*." Ph.D Thesis., University of Washington, Seattle, WA. 177 pp.

Chapter 3

- Seeb, L.W. (2000). "Molecular markers distinguish light and dark forms of the dusky rockfish (*S. ciliatus*) in the Gulf of Alaska." Presentation at the 11th Western Groundfish Conference, Sitka, Alaska, April 25-28, 2000.
- Seeb, L.W., and Gunderson, D.R. (1988). Genetic variation and population structure of Pacific ocean perch (*Sebastes alutus*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 45:78-88.
- Shaughnessy, P.D., and Fay, F.H. (1977). A review of the taxonomy and nomenclature of North Pacific harbour seals. *Journal of Zoology* (London), 182, pp.385-419.
- Shelden, K.E.W., and Rugh, D.J. (1995). The bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*): Its historic and current status. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 57(3-4), pp.1-20.
- Sherman, K., and Alexander, L.M. (eds.). (1986). "Variability and management of large marine ecosystem". AAAS Selected Symposium 99. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, Inc. 319 pp.
- Shimada, A.M., and Kimura, D.K. (1994). Seasonal movements of Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) in the eastern Bering Sea and adjacent waters based on tag-recapture data. *Fishery Bulletin*, 92(4), pp.800-816.
- Shoop, C.R. and R.D. Kenney. (1992). "The Sea Turtles". In R.H. Backus and D.W. Bourne (eds). Georges Bank. (Cambridge, MA:MIT Press), pp. 357-58.
- Shubnikov, D.A., and Lisovenko, L.A. (1964). "Data on the biology of rock sole in the southeastern Bering Sea." Tr.Vses.Nauchno-issled. Inst.Morsk.Rybn.Khoz.Okeanogr. 49 (Izv.Tikookean.Nauchno-issled.Inst.Morsk.Rybn.Khoz.Okeanogr.51): 209-214. (Transl.In Soviet Fisheries Investigations in the Northeast Pacific, Part II, pp.220-226, by Israel Program Sci.Transl., 1968, available Natl.Tech.Inf.Serv., Springfield, VA, as TT 67-51204).
- Shuntov, V.P. (1972). "Seabirds and the biological structure of the ocean". T.f.R.b.I.A. (NTIS-TT-74-55032), translator, Far-Eastern Publishing House, Vladivostok.
- Shuntov, V.P. (1993). "Biological and physical determinants of marine bird distribution in the Bering Sea." In The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.J. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp. 10-17.
- Shustov, A.P. (1965a). The food of the ribbon seal in the Bering Sea. *Izv.TINRO*, 59, pp.178-183.
- Shustov, A.P. (1965b). "Distribution of the ribbon seal (*Histiophoca fasciata*) in the Bering Sea." Marine mammals, E.H. Pavloskii, B.A. Zenkovich, S.E. Kleinenberg, and K.K. Chapskii (eds.), *Izv. Nauka*, pp. 118-121.
- Sibley, D.A. (2000). "National Audubon Society; The Sibley guide to the birds". Alfred A. Knoph, Inc., New York.
- Siegel-Causey, D., and Litvinenko, N.M. (1993). "Status, ecology, and conservation of shags and cormorants of the temperate North Pacific." The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K.Vermeer, K.T.Briggs, K.J.Morgan, and D.Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp.122-130.

Chapter 3

- Sievert, P.R., and Sileo, L. (1993). "The effects of ingested plastic on growth and survival of albatross chicks." In *The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific*, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.212-217.
- Sigler, M.F., and Fujioka, J.T. (1988). Evaluation of variability in sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) abundance indices in the Gulf of Alaska using the bootstrap method. *Fish. Bull.* 86:445-452.
- Sigler, M.F. and Zenger, H.H. (1989). "Assessment of Gulf of Alaska sablefish and other groundfish based on the domestic longline survey, 1987. NOAA Tech.Memo. NMFS F/NWC-169. 54.
- Sigler, M., and Zenger, Jr., H. (1994). "Relative abundance of Gulf of Alaska sablefish and other groundfish based on the domestic longline survey, 1989". NOAA Tech. Memo NMFS-AFSC-40. 79.
- Sigler, M.F., and C.R. Lunsford. (2001). Effects of individual quotas on catching efficiency and spawning potential in the Alaska sablefish fishery. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 58: 1300-1312.
- Sigler M.F., Lunsford, C.R., Lowe, S.A., and Fujioka, J.T. (2001a). "Alaska Sablefish Assessment for 2002." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions and the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.9-1, 5-1.
- Sigler M.F., Rutecki, T.L., Courtney, D.L., Karinen, J.F., and Yang, M.S. (2001b). Young-of-the-year sablefish abundance, growth, and diet. *Alaska Fisheries Research Bulletin* 8(1):57-70.
- Sigler M.F., Lunsford, C.R., Fujioka, J.T., and Lowe, S.A. (2002). "Alaska Sablefish Assessment for 2002." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions and the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.449, 229.
- Simenstad, C.A., Isakson, J.S., and R.E., N. (1977). "Marine fish communities of Amchitka Island, Alaska." In *The Environment of Amchitka Island, Alaska*, M.L. Merrit and R.G. Fuller (eds.), U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp.451-492.
- Simenstad, C.A., Miller, B.S., Nyblade, C.F., and Bledsoe, S.J. (1979). "Food web relationships of Northern Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan De Fuca: a synthesis of available knowledge." Interagency Energy/Environment R & D Program Report, EPA-600/7-79-259, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161. pp.335.
- Sinclair, E.H. and Zeppelin, T.K. (2002). Seasonal and spatial differences in diet in the western stock of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Journal of Mammology* 83(4): 973-990.
- Sinclair, E.H., Loughlin, T., and Percy, W. (1994). Prey selection by northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) in the eastern Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 92(1): 144-156.
- Sinclair, E.H., Antonelis, G.A., Robson, B.R., Ream, R., and Loughlin, R. (1996). "Northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, predation on juvenile pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 126, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.167-178.

Chapter 3

- Sinclair, E.H., Antonelis, G.A., Robson, B.R., Ream, R.R., and Loughlin, T.R. (1997). "Northern fur seal predation on juvenile walleye pollock." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 126, U.S.DOC, NOAA.
- Sinclair, E.H., A.A. Balanov, T. Kubodera, V.I. Radchenko, and Y.A. Fedorets. (1999). "Distribution and ecology of mesopelagic fishes and cephalopods." In T.R. Loughlin and K. Ohtani (eds.), Dynamics of the Bering Sea, Alaska Sea Grant Program, Report No. 99-03, p. 485-508. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Slaney, T.L., K.D. Hyatt, T.G. Northcote, and R.J. Fielden. (1996). Status of anadromous salmon and trout in British Columbia and Yukon. *Fisheries*: 21:20-35.
- Sleptsov, M.M. (1955). Biology of whales and the whaling fishery in Far Eastern seas. 'Pishch. Prom.' Moscow. [In Russian] (Transl. With comments and conclusions only by Fish. Res. Board Can., Transl. Ser. 118, 6pp.)
- Smirnov, N.A. (1929). "A review of the Pinnipedia of Europe and northern Asia." *Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Rybnogo Khozyaistava i Okeanografii*, 9, pp.231-268.
- Smith, K.R., and McConnaughey, R.A. (1999). "Surficial sediments of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf: EBSSSED database documentation." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-104, U.S.DOC, NMFS Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115-0070. pp.41.
- Smith, T.G. (1981). "Notes on the bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*) in the Canadian Arctic." Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries Aquatic Science, 1042. pp.49.
- Smith, T.G. (1987). The ringed seal, *Phoca hispida*, of the Canadian western Arctic. *Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 216, 81p.
- Smith, T.G. and I. Stirling. (1975). The breeding habitat of the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*): The birth lair and associated structures. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 53:1297-1305.
- Smith, W.T. (1995). "Reduction of halibut bycatch and associated mortality in the Bering Sea cod fishery. Solving bycatch: considerations for today and tomorrow." p. 205-209. Alaska Sea Grant Coll. Rep. 96-03, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Smithsonian's Arctic Studies Center. (2002). "Laysan Albatross (*Diomedea immutabilis*)." Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History. <http://www.mnh.si.edu/arctic/html/albatross.html>.
- Sobolevsky, Y.I. (1996). "Species composition and distribution of squids in the western Bering Sea." Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report, 96-01, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.135-141.
- Sogard, S.M., and Olla, B.L. (1993a). Effects of light, thermoclines and predator presence on vertical distribution and behavioral interactions of juvenile walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma* Pallas. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 167: 179-195.

Chapter 3

- Sogard, S.M., and Olla, B.L. (1993b). The influence of predator presence on utilization of artificial seagrass habitats by juvenile walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 37: 57-65.
- Solovieva, D.V. (1997). "Steller's eider: national report from Russia." Wetlands International Seaduck Specialist Group Bulletin, 7, pp.7-12.
- Somerton, D.A. (1979). Competitive interaction of walleye pollock and Pacific ocean perch in the northern Gulf of Alaska. In S.J. Lipovsky and C.A. Simenstad (eds) Gutshop '78, Fish food habits studies: Proceedings of the second Pacific Northwest Technical workshop held in Maple Valley, WA (USA), 10-13 October, 1978, Washington Sea Grant, Seattle, WA.
- Somerton, D.A., and R.MacIntosh. (1983). The size at sexual maturity of blue king crab (*Paralithodes platypus*) in Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin* 81: 621-628.
- Sosebee, K.A. (1998). "Skates." Northeast Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries. Available on-line at <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/sos/spsyn/op/skate/>.
- Spaans, A.L., and Blokpoel, H. (1991). "Concluding remarks: superabundance in gulls: causes, problems, and solutions." Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress, pp.2396-2398.
- Spencer, P.D., and Ianelli, J.N. (2001). "Pacific ocean perch." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.10-1.
- Spencer, P.D., and Reuter, R.F. (2001). "Other red rockfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.11-1.
- Spencer, P.D., and Ianelli, J.N. (2002). "Pacific ocean perch." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.515.
- Spencer, P.D., and Reuter, R.F. (2002). "Other red rockfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.559.
- Spencer, P.D., and Ianelli, J.N. (2003). "Northern Rockfish". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- Spencer, P.D., and Reuter, R.F. (2003). "Shortraker and Rougheye Rockfish". Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (1999). "Flathead sole." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Document for Groundfish Resources in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.391-430.

Chapter 3

- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2001a). "Flathead sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.7-1.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2001b). "Other flatfish." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.8-1.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2002a). "Flathead sole." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.361.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2002b). "Other flatfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.437.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2002c). "Alaska Plaice." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. p.409.
- Spotila, J.R., A.E. Dunham, A.J. Leslie, A.C. Steyermark, P.T. Plotkin, and F.V. Paladino. (1996). Worldwide population decline of *Dermodochelys coriacea*: Are leatherback turtles going extinct? *Chel. Cons. Biol.* 2:209-222.
- Spotila, J.R., R.D. Reina, A.C. Steyermark, P.T. Plotkin, and F.V. Paladino. (2000). Pacific leatherback turtles face extinction. *Nature*, 405:529-530.
- Springer, A.M. (1991b). "Seabird relationships to food webs and the environment: examples from the North Pacific." Studies of high-latitude seabirds, W.A. Montevecchi and A.J. Gaston (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.39-48.
- Springer, A.M. (1992). A review: walleye pollock in the North Pacific - how much difference do they really make? *Fisheries Oceanography*, 1, pp.80-96.
- Springer, A.M., and Roseneau, D.G. (1985). Copepod-based food webs: auklets and oceanography in the Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 21, pp.229-237.
- Springer, A.M., Roseneau, D.G., Lloyd, D.S., McRoy, C.P., and Murphy, E.C. (1986). Seabird responses to fluctuating prey availability in the eastern Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 32, pp.1-12.
- Springer, A.M., Murphy, E.C., Roseneau, D.G., McRoy, C.P., and Cooper, B.A. (1987). The paradox of pelagic food webs in the northern Bering Sea, Vol. I Seabird food habits. *Continental Shelf Research*, 4, pp.443-487.
- Springer, A.M., Kondratyev, A.Y., Ogi, H., Shibaev, Y.V., and van Vliet, G.B. (1993). "Status, ecology, and conservation of *Synthliboramphus murrelets* and auklets." The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K.Vermeer, K.T.Briggs, K.H.Morgan, and D.Siegel-Causey, eds., Canadian Wildlife Service and Pacific Seabird Group, pp.187-201.

Chapter 3

- Springer, A.M., Piatt, J.F., and van Vliet, G. (1996). Seabirds as proxies of marine habitats in the western Aleutian arc. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5(1), pp.45-55.
- Springer, A.M., Piatt, J.F., Shuntov, V.P., Van Vliet, G.B., Vladimirov, V.L., Kuzin, A.E., and Perlov, A.S. (1999). Marine birds and mammals of the Pacific subarctic gyres. *Progress in Oceanography*, 43, pp.443-487.
- Springer, A.M., J.A. Estes, G.B. van Vliet, T.M. Williams, D.F. Doak, E.M. Danner, K.A. Forney, and B. Pfister. (2003). Sequential megafaunal collapse in the North Pacific Ocean: an ongoing legacy of industrial whaling? Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. Available on-line at <http://www.marinemammal.org/pdfs/springeretal2003.pdf>.
- Stabeno, P.J., and Reed, R.K. (1994). Circulation in the Bering Sea basin by satellite tracked drifters. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 24, pp.848-854.
- Stabeno, P.J., Reed, R.K., and Schumacher, J.D. (1995). The Alaska Coastal Current: continuity of transport and forcing. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100, pp.2477-2485.
- Stabeno, P.J., Schumacher, J.D., Salo, S.A., Hunt Jr, G.L., and Flint, M. (1999). "Physical environment around the Pribilof Islands." The Bering Sea: Physical, Chemical and Biological Dynamics, T.R. Loughlin and K. Ohtani (eds.), University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, AK.
- Stabeno, P.J., N.A. Bond, N.B. Kachel, S.A. Salo, and J.D. Schumacher. (2001). On the temporal variability of the physical environment over the south-eastern Bering Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 10(1): 81-98.
- Stafford, K.M., S.L. Nieuwirth and C.G. Fox. (1999). An acoustic link between blue whales in the northeast Pacific and the eastern tropical Pacific. *Marine Mammal Sciences*, 15:1258-1268.
- Steele, J.H. (1991). Marine functional diversity. *BioScience*, 41, pp.4.
- Stehn, R.A., Dau, C.P., Conant, B., and Butler Jr., W.I. (1993). Decline of Spectacled eiders nesting in western Alaska. *Arctic*, 46(3), pp.264-277.
- Stein, D.L. (1978). "A review of the deepwater Liparidae (Pisces) from the coast of Oregon and adjacent waters." Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 127:55.
- Steller, G.W. (1743). "Journal of a Voyage with Bering, 1741-1742". M.A. Engel and O.W. Frost (transl.), O.W. Frost (ed.). Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press. 252 pp.
- Stevens, B.G., and Kittaka, J. (1998). Postlarval settling behavior, substrate preference, and time to metamorphosis for red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschaticus*). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 167: 197-206.
- Stevens, T., Echeverria, J., Glass, R., Hager, T., and More, T. (1991). Measuring the existence value of wildlife: what do CVM estimates really show? *Land Economics* 67(4):390-400.
- Stewart, B.S. (1984). Diurnal hauling patterns of harbor seals at San Miguel Island, California. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 48, pp.1459-1461.

Chapter 3

- Stewart, B.S. and W.T. Everett. (1983). Incidental catch of a ribbon seal (*Phoca fasciata*) in the central North Pacific. *Arctic*, 36, p. 369.
- Stewart, B.S., and Leatherwood, S. (1985). "Minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacepede 1804)." In Handbook of marine mammals, S.H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (eds.), Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Stewart, B.S., and R.L. DeLong. (1993). Seasonal dispersion and habitat use of foraging northern elephant seals. *Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 66, pp. 179-194.
- Stewart, B.S., and R.L. DeLong. (1994). "Post-breeding foraging migrations of northern elephant seals." In Elephant seals, population ecology, behavior and physiology, B.J. LeBoeuf and R.M. Laws (eds.), University of California Press, Los Angeles, pp. 290-309.
- Stewart, B.S., and R.L. DeLong. (1995). Double migrations of the northern elephant seal. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 76(1), pp.196-205.
- Stewart, B.S., Yochem, P.K., Huber, H.R., DeLong, R.L., Jameson, R.J., Sydeman, W.J., Allen, S.G., and B.J., L. (1994). "History and present status of the northern elephant seal population." In Elephant seals, B.J. LeBoeuf and R.M. Laws (eds.), University of California Press, Berkeley, pp.29-48.
- Stinson, M.L. (1984). "Biology of sea turtles in San Diego, California, and in the northeastern Pacific Ocean". Master's Thesis, San Diego State University. 578 pp.
- Stirling, I., Kingsley, M., and Calvert, W. (1982). "The distribution and abundance of seals in the eastern Beaufort Sea, 1974-79." Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper, 47, pp.1-23.
- Stone, A.W. (2002). "Ecological consequences of lost habitat structure for juvenile flatfishes." In Ecosystem Considerations for 2003. Appendix C of Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska, P. Livingston (ed.). NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.53.
- Stone, R.P., O'Clair, C.E., and Shirley, T.C. (1993). Aggregating behavior of ovigerous female red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschaticus*) in Auke Bay, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 50(4): 750-758.
- Strick, J.M., Fritz, L.W., and Lewis, J.P. (1997). "Aerial and ship-based surveys of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Southeast Alaska, the Gulf of Alaska, and Aleutian Islands during June and July 1994." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-71, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS. pp.55.
- Suga, T., A.K. and Hanawa, K. (2000). North Pacific Tropical Water: its climatology and temporal changes associated with the climate regime shift in the 1970s. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 223-256
- Sugimoto, T., and Tadokoro, K. (1997). Interannual-interdecadal variations in zooplankton biomass, chlorophyll concentration and physical environment in the subarctic Pacific and Bering Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 6, pp.74-93.

Chapter 3

- Sullivan, P.J., and Parma, A.M. (1998). "Population assessments, 1997." International Pacific Halibut Commission Report of Assessment and Research Activities, 1997, International Pacific Halibut Commission, P.O. Box 95009, Seattle, WA 98145.pp. 81-107.
- Sundberg, K., and Clausen, D. (1977). "Post-larval king crab (*Paralithodes camtschatica*) distribution and abundance in Kachemak Bay, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska." Environmental Studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet, L.L.Trasky, L.B.Flagg, and D.C.Burbank (eds.), ADF&G, Anchorage, Alaska, pp.1-36.
- Suryan, R.M., Irons, D.B., and Benson, J.E. (1998a). Foraging ecology of black-leffed kittiwakes in Prince William Sound, Alaska, from radio tracking studies. *Pacific Seabirds*, 25, pp.45.
- Suryan, R.M., Irons, D.B., and Benson, J.E. (1998b). "Kittiwakes as indicators of forage fish availability." Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report, Restoration Project 97163E, U.S.Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E.Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- Suryan, R.M., Irons, D.B., and Benson, J.E. (2000). Prey switching and variable foraging strategies of black-legged kittiwakes and the effect on reproductive success. *Condor*, 102, pp.373-384.
- Swartz, L.G. (1966). "Sea-cliff birds." Environment of the Cape Thompson Region, Alaska, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Oak Ridge, TN, pp.611-678.
- Swartzman, G.L., and R.T. Haar. (1983). Interactions between fur seal populations and fisheries in the Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 81:121-132.
- Swartzman, G.L., and Hofman, R.J. (1991). "Uncertainties and research needs regarding the Bering Sea and Antarctic marine ecosystems." National Technical Information Service Publication, PB91-201731.
- Tabata, T. (1974). "Movement and deformation of drift ice as observed with sea ice radar on the north coast of Alaska". In Hood, D.W., and E.J. Kelley (eds.), Oceanography of the Bering Sea, Occ. Pub. No. 2, Inst.Mar. Sci. Univ. Alaska Fairbanks, AK. pp.373-382.
- Takahashi, Y. (1976). "Resources of rock sole, flathead sole, Pacific cod, turbot and Pacific herring in the Bering Sea". Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, Shimizu, Japan. Unpubl.Manuscr.
- Tamura, T., Fujise, Y., and Shimazaki, K. (1998). Diet of minke whales *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* in the northwestern part of the North Pacific in summer, 1994 and 1995. *Fisheries Science*, 64(1), pp.71-76.
- Tanaka, S. (1980). "Biological investigation of *Lamna ditropis* in the north-western waters of the North Pacific." In Report of investigation on sharks as a new marine resources (1979). Published by Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center, Tokyo.
- Tanasichuk, R.W. (1997). "Diet of sablefish, *Anoplopoma fimbria*, from the southwest coast of Vancouver Island." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 130, U.S.DOC, NOAA, Seattle, Washington.
- Tansley, A.G. (1935). The use and abuse of vegetational concepts and terms. *Ecology* 16:284-307.

Chapter 3

- Tasker, M.L., and Furness, R.W. (1996). "Estimation of food consumption by seabirds in the North Sea." Seabird/Fish Interactions, with Particular Reference to Seabirds in the North Sea, G.L.Hunt Jr. and R.W.Furness (eds.), International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, pp.87.
- Teilmann, J. E.W. Born, and M. Acquarone. (1999). Behaviour of ringed seals tagged with satellite transmitters in the North Water polynya during fast-ice formation. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 77:1934-1946.
- Templeman, W. (1973). "Distribution and abundance of the Greenland halibut, *Rheinhardtius hippoglossoides* (Walbaum) in the Northwest Atlantic." International Commission Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Research Bulletin, 10, pp.82-98.
- Terres, J.K. (1980). "The Audubon Society encyclopedia of North American birds". Alfred A.Knopf, New York, NY.
- The Gallup Organization. (2000). Guest scholar poll review, April 18, 2000. http://www.gallup.com/poll/guest_scholar/g000418.asp.
- Theilacker, G.H., Bailey, K.M., Canino, M.F., and Porter, S.M. (1996). Variations in larval walleye pollock feeding and condition: a synthesis. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 5 (Suppl. 1), pp.112-123.
- Thompson, G.G., and Methot, R.D. (1993). "Pacific cod." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands region as projected for 1994, Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite, 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.
- Thompson, G.G., and Zenger, H.H. (1994). "Pacific cod." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska as projected for 1995, Gulf of Alaska Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.
- Thompson, G.G., and Dorn, M.W. (1999). "Assessment of the Pacific cod stock in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands area." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.151-230.
- Thomson, G.G., and Dorn, M.W. (2002). "Assessment of the Pacific cod stock in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Region". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.121.
- Thompson, G.G., Zenger, H.H., and Dorn, M.W. (1999). "Assessment of the Pacific cod stock in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, Gulf of Alaska Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.105-184.
- Thompson, G.G., Zenger, H.H., and Dorn, M.W. (2001). "Assessment of the Pacific Cod Stock in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.2-1.

Chapter 3

- Thompson, G.G., Zenger, H.H., and Dorn, M.W. (2002). "Assessment of the Pacific cod stock in the Gulf of Alaska". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.89.
- Thorsteinson, L.K. (ed.). (1984). "Proceedings of a Synthesis Meeting: The North Aleutian Shelf Environment and Possible Consequences of Offshore and Gas Development". A report for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service Alaska OCS Office, Anchorage, AK and the U.S. DOC, NOAA, OCS Environmental Assessment Program, Anchorage, AK. NTIS No. PB84-209428. 159 pp.
- Tikhomirov, E.A. (1966). Reproduction of seals of the family Phocidae in the North Pacific. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 45, pp.275-281.
- Tillman, M. (1975). Assessment of North Pacific stocks of whales. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 37:1-4.
- Tillman, M.F. (1977). "Estimates of population size for the North Pacific sei whale." Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 1, pp.98-106.
- Tokranov, A.M. (1985). Feeding in species of sculpins of the genus *Gymnocanthus* (Cottidae) from Kamchatka waters. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 25(4):46-51.
- Tomilin, A. (1957). "Mammals of the USSR and Adjacent Countries." V.G.Heptner (ed.), U.S. DOC, Springfield, CA, Nauk USSR, Moscow.
- Tomilin, A.G. (1967). "Mammals of the USSR and adjacent countries." *Cetacea*, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, pp.717.
- Tormosov, D.D., Y.A. Mikhaliyev, P.B. Best, V.A. Zemsky, K. Sekiguchi, and R.L. Brownell. (1998). Soviet catches of southern right whales *Eubalaena australis*, 1951-1971: Biological data and conservation implications. *Biological Conservation* 86(2):185-197.
- Townsend, C.H. (1935). The distribution of certain whales as shown by logbook records of American whaleships. *Zoologica*, 19(1): 1-50.
- Trites, A.W., Livingston, P.A., Vasconcellos, M.C., Mackinson, S., Springer, A.M., and Pauly, D. (1999). "Ecosystem change and the decline of marine mammals in the eastern Bering Sea: testing the ecosystem shift and commercial whaling hypotheses." Fisheries Centre Research Reports 1999, Vol. 7, University of British Columbia. pp.100.
- Troy, D.M., and Baker, J.J. (1985). "Population studies." In Population estimation, productivity, and food habits of nesting seabird at Cape Peirce and the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska, S.R. Johnson (ed.), LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, AK, pp.34-190.
- Trumble, R.J. (1973). "Distribution, relative abundance, and general biology of selected underutilized fishery resources of the eastern North Pacific Ocean." Technical Report, 39, NORFISH. pp.178.
- Trumble, R.J., and Geernaert, T. (1999). "Preliminary results of seabird observations and bycatch reported by fishermen to IPHC samplers in Alaskan and Canadian ports in 1998". IPHC Report of Assessment and Research Activities 1998, pp.77-86.

Chapter 3

- Turcin, B., and Giraud, K. (2001). "Contingent valuation willingness to pay with respect to geographically nested samples: Case study of Alaskan Steller sea lion." Western Regional Project Technical Meeting Proceedings.
- Turnock, B.J., and Quinn, T.J. (1991). The effect of responsive movement on abundance estimation using line transect sampling. *Biometrics*, 47, pp.14.
- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Brown, E.S. (1997a). "Arrowtooth flounder." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the 1998 Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fishery, Gulf of Alaska Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.17.
- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., Brown, E.S. (2001a). "Arrowtooth flounder." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.4-1.
- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Brown, E.S. (2001b). "Gulf of Alaska flatfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.3-1.
- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., Brown, E.S. (2002a). "Arrowtooth flounder." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.199.
- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Brown, E.S. (2002b). "Gulf of Alaska Flatfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.169.
- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Brown, E.S. (2002c). "Flathead sole." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.501.
- Tyler, A.V., and Kruse, G.H. (1997). "Modeling workshop on year-class strength of Tanner crab, *Chionoecetes bairdi*." Regional Information Report, 5J79-02, ADF&G, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division.
- Tynan, C.T. (1999). "Critical habitat and abundance estimation of right whales in the southeast Bering Sea." Report of the International Whaling Commission. pp.9.
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). (1997). "Final Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision, Tongass National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan". Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). (1999). "Consideration of Cumulative Impacts in EPA Review of NEPA Documents". U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Federal Activities (2252A). EPA 315-R-99-002/May 1999.
<http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/nepa/cumulative.pdf>

Chapter 3

- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (1992). "Endangered Species Act. Section 7 Consultation on the Effects of the 1992 Groundfish TAC Specifications for the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska." U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS. (1993a). "Final Rule to List the Spectacled Eider as Threatened." Federal Register, 58, pp.27474-27480.
- USFWS. (1993b). "Endangered Species Act Formal Section 7 Consultation on the 1993 Groundfish TAC Specifications." Letter from Gary Wheeler, USFWS, to Steven Pennoyer, NMFS. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS. (1994). "Endangered Species Act Formal Section 7 Consultation for the 1994 Groundfish Total Allowable Catch Specifications." Letter from Ann Rappoport, USFWS, to Steven Pennoyer, NMFS. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS. (1995a). "Endangered Species Act - Section 7. Reinitiation of Consultation on the Effects of the Groundfish Fisheries Conducted under the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Fishery Management Plans of the NPMC, (Seabirds; amended Biological Opinion from July 3, 1989)." U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS. (1995b). "Migratory non-game birds of management concern in the United States: the 1995 list." U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Migratory Bird Management, Washington, DC. pp.22.
- USFWS. (1997). "Final rule for threatened status for the Alaska breeding population of the Steller's eider." Federal Register, 62, pp.31748-31757.
- USFWS. (1998a). "Beringian Seabird Colony Catalog - computer database and Colony Status Record archives." U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, AK, <http://fw7raptor.r7.fws.gov/seabird/index.html>.
- USFWS. (1998b). "Proposed Rule to list the short-tailed albatross as endangered in the United States." Federal Register, 63, pp.58692-58701.
- USFWS. (1998c). "Endangered Species Act Formal Section 7 Consultation for Pacific Halibut Fisheries in Waters Off Alaska (Biological Opinion for Short-tailed Albatross)". Letter from Ann G. Rappoport to Steven Pennoyer, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS. (1999a). "Population status and trends of sea ducks in Alaska." Unpublished report, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Waterfowl Management Branch, Anchorage, AK. pp.147.

Chapter 3

- USFWS. (1999b). “Endangered Species Act Formal Section 7 Consultation for 1999-2000 Hook-and-Line Groundfish Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area (Short-tailed Albatross).” U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.36 + Tables and Figures.
- USFWS. (1999c). “USFWS Threatened and Endangered Species, Protecting Spectacled Eiders at Sea.” U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Room G-62, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.2.
- USFWS. (2000a). “Proposed Designation of Critical Habitat for the Spectacled Eider.” Federal Register, 65, pp.6114-6131.
- USFWS. (2000b). “Proposed Designation of Critical Habitat for the Steller's Eider.” Federal Register, 65, pp.13262-13284.
- USFWS. (2000c). “Final rule extending the endangered status of the short-tailed albatross (*Phoebastria albatrus*) to include the species' range within the United States.” Federal Register, 65 (July 31, 2000), pp.46643-46654.
- USFWS. (2002a). Stock assessment for Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): Alaska Stock. Marine Mammal Protection Act Stock Assessment Report. 6 pp. Available on-line: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalpwalrusalaska.pdf>
- USFWS (2002b). Stock assessment for sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) – southwest Alaska stock. 8 pp.: Available online: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalsosouthwestalaska.pdf>
- USFWS. (2002c). Stock assessment for sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) – southcentral Alaska stock. 6 pp.: Available online: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalsosouthcentralalaska.pdf>
- USFWS. (2002d). Stock assessment for sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) – southeast Alaska stock. 6 pp.: Available online: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalsosoutheastalaska.pdf>
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). (2001). Seabirds, marine mammals, and forage fish in Glacier Bay National Park. Accessed from USGS website: http://www.absc.usgs.gov/research/seabird&foragefish/products/presentations/GBay99web_files/frame.htm.
- United States Global Ocean Ecosystems Dynamics (U.S. GLOBEC). (1996). “Report on climate change and carrying capacity of the North Pacific Ecosystem.” U.S. GLOBEC Report, 15, University of California, Berkeley, Berkeley, California. pp.95.
- Urban, R., Jaramillo, A., Aguayo, A.L., Ladron de Guevara, P., Salinas, M., Alvarez, C.F., Medrano, L.G., Jacobsen, J.K., Balcomb, K.C., Claridge, D.E., Calambokidis, J., Steiger, G.H., Straley, J.M., von Ziegeler, O., Waite, J.M., Mizroch, S.A., Dahlheim, M.E., Darling, J.D., and Baker, C.S. (2000). Migratory destinations of humpback whales wintering in the Mexican Pacific. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*, 2, pp.101-110.
- van Amerongen, J. (2002). “Arctic Rose highlights tragic year.” Alaska Fisherman’s Journal, January, 66.

Chapter 3

- Van Dolah, R.F., Wendt, P.H., and Nicholson. (1987). Effects of a research trawl on a hard bottom assemblage of sponges and corals. *Fisheries Research* 5:39-54.
- Vance, T.C., Schumacher, J.D., Stabeno, P.J., Baier, C.T., Wyllie-Echaverria, T., Tynan, C.T., Brodeur, R.D., Napp, J.M., Coyle, K.O., Decker, M.B., Hunt Jr, G.L., Stockwell, D.A., Whitley, T.E., Jump, M., and Zeeman, S.I. (1998). "Aquamarine waters recorded for the first time in eastern Bering Sea." EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union., 79, pp.121, 126.
- van Vliet, G. (1993). Status concerns for the "global" population of Kittlitz's murrelet: Is the "glacier murrelet" receding? *Pacific Seabird Group Bulletin* 20(1): 15-16.
- Veit, R.R., Pyle, P., and McGowan, J.A. (1996). Ocean warming and long-term change in pelagic bird abundance within the California current system. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 139, pp.11-18.
- Veit, R.R., McGowan, J.A., Ainley, D.G., Wahls, T.R., and Pyle, P. (1997). Apex marine predator declines ninety percent in association with changing oceanic climate. *Global Change Biology*, 3, pp.23-28.
- Veniaminov, I. (1840). "Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District". L.T. Black and R.H. Geoghegan (transl.), R.A. Pierce (ed.). Alaska History, No. 27, 1984. Fairbanks: Univ. of Alaska Fairbanks, and Kingston, Ontario: Limestone Press. 511 pp.
- Vermeer K., Sealy, S.G., and Sanger, G.A. (1987). "Feeding ecology of Alcidae in the eastern North Pacific Ocean." Seabirds: feeding ecology and role in marine ecosystems, J.P.Croxall, ed., Cambridge University Press, New York, pp.189-228.
- Vibe, C. (1950). "The marine mammals and the marine fauna in the Thule District (northwest Greenland) with observations on ice conditions in 1939-41." Medd. Gronl., 150, pp.1-115.
- Wade, P.R. (In Preparation). "Seabird by-catch: to what level should it be reduced?" Draft manuscript, NMFS, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- Wade, P.R., and T. Gerrodette. (1993). "Estimates of cetacean abundance and distribution in the eastern tropical Pacific." Rep. Intl. Whal. Comm. 43:477-493.
- Wade, P.R. and D.P. DeMaster. (1996). A Bayesian analysis of eastern Pacific gray whale population dynamics. Unpublished document SC/48/AS3 submitted to Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission 21 p.
- Waite, J.M., Dahlheim, M.E., Hobbs, R.C., Mizroch, S.A., von Ziegesar-Matkin, O., Straley, J.M., Herman, L.M., and Jacobsen, J. (1999). Evidence of a feeding aggregation of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) around Kodiak Island, Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15, pp.210-220.
- Wakabayashi, K. (1989). Studies on the fishery biology of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea. (In Jpn., Engl. Summ.) *Bull. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab.* 26:21-152.
- Waldron, K.D., and Vinter, B.M. (1978). "Ichthyoplankton of the eastern Bering Sea." NMFS Processed Report, U.S.DOC, NOAA, NMFS. pp.88.

Chapter 3

- Walker, R., Olnes, C., Sundet, K., Howe, A., and Bingham, A. (2001). "Harvest, Catch, and Participation in Alaska Sport Fisheries During 2000." ADF&G, Fishery Data Series, Anchorage, AK.
- Walker, W.A. (1990). "Geographical variation of the parasites *Crassicauda* (Nematoda) and *Phyllobothrium* (Cestoda) in *Phocoenoides dalli* in the northern North Pacific, Bering Sea and Sea of Okhotsk." 42nd Meeting of the Scientific Committee, International Whaling Commission, International Whaling Commission, The Red House, Station Rd, Histon, Cambridge, CB44NP, UK.
- Walker, W.A., and Jones, L.L. (1993). "Food habits of northern right whale dolphin, Pacific white-sided dolphin and northern fur seal caught in the high seas driftnet fisheries of the North Pacific Ocean, 1990." International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin, 53, International North Pacific Fisheries Commission. pp.285-296.
- Walker, W.A., and M.B.Hanson. (1999). Biological observations on Stejneger's beaked whale, *Mesoplodon stejnegeri*, from strandings on Adak Island, Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science* 15:1314-1329.
- Walker, W.A., and Sinclair, E.H. (1990). "Geographic variation of Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the eastern North Pacific, Bering Sea, and southern Fisheries Conservation Zone of the western North Pacific Ocean." 42nd Meeting of the Scientific Subcommittee, International Whaling Commission, pp.22.
- Walker, W.A., Hanson, M.B., Baird, R.W., and Guenther, T.J. (1998). "Food habits of the harbor porpoise, *Phocoena phocoena*, and Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the inland waters of British Columbia and Washington." AFSC Processed Report, 98-10. pp.63-75.
- Wall, J., French, R., Nelson, R. Jr., and Hennick, D. (1978). "Observations of foreign fishing fleets in the Gulf of Alaska, 1977." Document submitted to annual meeting of the INPFC. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Sci. Center, NMFS NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E. Seattle, WA 98112.
- Wall, J., French, R., and Nelson, R. Jr. (1979). "Observations of foreign fishing fleets in the Gulf of Alaska, 1978." Document submitted to annual meeting of the INPFC 1979. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Sci. Center, NMFS NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E. Seattle, WA 98112.
- Wall, J., French, R., and Nelson, R.Jr. (1980). "Observations of foreign fishing fleets in the Gulf of Alaska, 1979." (Document submitted to annual meeting of the INPFC, Anchorage, AK. Sept.1979.) 78 pp.Northwest and Alaska Fish. Sci. Center, NMFS NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E. Seattle, WA 98112.
- Wall, J., French, R., and Nelson, R.Jr. (1981). "Observations of foreign fishing fleets in the Gulf of Alaska, 1980." (Document submitted to annual meeting of the INPFC, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. Sept.1981.) Northwest and Alaska Fish.Sci.Center, NMFS NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E. Seattle, WA 98112.
- Walline, P.D. (1983). "Growth of larval and juvenile walleye pollock related to year-class strength," Ph.D Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Chapter 3

- Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (1997). "Flathead sole." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Regions as Projected for 1998, Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501, pp.271-296.
- Watkins, W.A., Daher, M.A., Reppucci, G.M., George, J.E., Martin, D.L., DiMarzio, N.A., and Gamnon, D.P. (2000a). Seasonality and distribution of whale calls in the North Pacific. *Oceanography*, 13(2), pp.62-67.
- Watkins, W.A., J.E. George, D.L. Daher, K. Mullin, D.L. Martin, S.H. Haga, and N.A. DiMarzio. (2000b). "Whale call data for the North Pacific: November 1995 through July 1999 occurrence of calling whales and source locations from SOSUS and other acoustic systems." Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute Technical Report WHOI-00-02.
- Weimerskirch, H., and Sagar, P.M. (1996). Diving depths of Sooty Shearwaters *Puffinus griseus*. *International Journal of the British Ornithologists Union*, 138, pp.786-788.
- Weimerskirch, H., and Cherel, Y. (1998). Feeding ecology of short-tailed shearwaters: breeding in Tasmania and foraging in the Antarctic? *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 167, pp.261-274.
- Weinberg, K. (2003). Changes in the performance of a Bering Sea survey trawl due to varied trawl speed. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS. *Res. Bull.* 10:42-49.
- Weitkamp, L.A., T.C. Wainwright, G.J. Bryant, G.B. Milner, D.J. Teel, R.G. Kope, and R.S. Waples. (1995). "Status review of coho salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California." U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-24, 258 p.
- Welden, C.W., and Slauson, W.L. (1986). The intensity of competition versus its importance: An overlooked distinction and some implications. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 61, pp.23-44.
- Wertheimer, A.C. (1997). "The status of Alaska salmon." Pacific salmon and their ecosystems; status and future options. Symposium Proceedings, Seattle, Washington, pp.179-197.
- Wespestad, V.G. (1987). "Population dynamics of Pacific herring (*Clupea palasii*), capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), and other coastal pelagic fishes in the eastern Bering Sea." Proceedings of a Conference, November 1986, Anchorage, AK, pp.55-60.
- Wespestad, V.G. (1993). The status of Bering Sea pollock and the effect of the "Donut Hole" fishery. *Fisheries*, 18(3): 18-25.
- Wespestad, V.G., and Terry, J.M. (1984). Biological and economic yields for eastern Bering Sea walleye pollock under differing fishing regimes. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 4, pp.204-215.
- Wespestad, V., and Dawson, P. (1992). "Walleye pollock." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands regions as projected for 1993, Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Plan Team (ed.), NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.pp.1-1 to 1-32.

Chapter 3

- Wespestad, V.G., Ianelli, J., Fritz, L., Honkalehto, T., and Walters, G. (1996). "Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands Walleye Pollock Assessment for 1997". In Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands regions. North Pac. Fish. Mgmt. Council, Anchorage, AK, Section 1:1-73.
- Westrheim, S.J. (1996). On the Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) in British Columbia waters, and a comparison with Pacific cod elsewhere, and Atlantic cod (*G. morhua*). *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 2092, pp.390.
- Wiens, J.A. (1995). "Recovery of seabirds following the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill: an overview." *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and effects in Alaskan waters*, P.G.Wells, J.N.Buttler, and J.S.Hughs (eds.), ASTM, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Wiens, J.A., and Scott, J.M. (1975). Model estimation of energy flow in Oregon coastal seabird populations. *Condor*, 77, pp.439-452.
- Wilderbuer, T.K. (1997). "Yellowfin sole." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Regions as Projected for 1998, Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501, pp.160-187.
- Wilderbuer, T.K., and Sample, T.M. (1997). "Arrowtooth flounder." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Regions as Projected for 1998, Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.220-244.
- Wilderbuer, T.K., and Walters, G.E. (1997). "Rock sole." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Regions as Projected for 1998, Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.246-271.
- Wilderbuer, T.K. and Nichol, D. (2001). "Yellowfin Sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.3-1.
- Wildebuer, T.K., and Sample, T.M. (2001). "Arrowtooth Flounder." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.5-1.
- Wildebuer, T.K., and Walters, G.E. (2001). "Rock sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.6-1.
- Wilderbuer, T.K. and Nichol, D. (2002). "Yellowfin Sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.207.
- Wildebuer, T.K., and Sample, T.M. (2002). "Arrowtooth Flounder." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.283.

Chapter 3

- Wildebuer, T.K., and Walters, G.E. (2002). "Rock sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.321.
- Wilderbuer, T.K., Walters, G.E., and Bakkala, R.G. (1992). Yellowfin sole (*Pleuronectes asper*) of the eastern Bering Sea: biological characteristics history of exploitation, and management. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 54(4): 1-18.
- Wilderbuer, T., Hollowed, A., Ingraham, J., Spencer, P., Conner, L., Bond, N., and Walters, G. (In press). Flatfish recruitment response to decadal climate variability and ocean conditions in the eastern Bering Sea. *Progress in Oceanography*.
- Williams, G.D. (1994). "Effects of Habitat Modification on Distribution and Diets of Intertidal Fishes in Grays Harbor Estuary," M.S. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Williams, G.H. (1997). "Pacific halibut discard mortality rates in the 1990-1995 Alaskan groundfish fisheries, with recommendations for monitoring in 1997." International Pacific Halibut Commission Report of Assessment and Research Activities 1996: 211-227.
- Williams, G.H. (2001). "Incidental Catch and Mortality of Pacific Halibut, 1962-2000." International Pacific Halibut Commission Report of Assessment and Research Activities 2000. pp. 205-216.
- Williams, G.H. (2002). "Incidental Catch and Mortality of Pacific Halibut, 1962-2001" International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report of Assessment and Research Activities 2001. pp. 199-210.
- Williams, G.H. (2003). "Incidental catch and mortality of Pacific halibut, 1962-2002" International Pacific Halibut Commission Report of Assessment and Research Activities, 2003. pp. 175-186.
- Winans, G.A., and Jones, L.L. (1988). Electrophoretic variability in Dall's porpoise (*Phocoenoides dalli*) in the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 69(1), pp.14-21.
- Wing, B.L. (1985). "Salmon stomach contents from the Alaska Troll Logbook Program, 1977-84." NOAA Tech.Memo. NMFS F/NWC-91. 41 pp.
- Winship, A.J., and Trites, A.W. (2002). Prey consumption of Steller sea lion off Alaska: How much prey do they require? *Fishery Bulletin* 101:147-163.
- Witherell, D., and Harrington, G. (1996). "Evaluation of Alternative Management Measures to Reduce the Impacts of Trawling and Dredging on Bering Sea Crab Stocks" In High Latitude Crabs: Biology, Management, and Economics. Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-96-02, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.41-58.
- Witherell, D., D. Ackley, and C. Coon. (2002). An Overview of Salmon Bycatch in Alaska Groundfish Fisheries. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin* 9(1):53-64.
- Withrow, D.E., and Loughlin, T.R. (1996). "Abundance and distribution of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina richardsi*) along the north side of the Alaska Peninsula and Bristol Bay during 1995.", MMPA Assessment Program, Office of Protected Resources, NMFS, NOAA, 1335 East West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910.

Chapter 3

- Wolfe, R.J. (2000). "Subsistence in Alaska: A Year 2000 Update." ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Wolfe, R.J. (2001). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 2000." ADF&G Technical Paper, 266, prepared for the NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J., and R. Walker. (1987). Subsistence economies in Alaska: Productivity, geography and development impacts. *Arctic Anthropology* 24(2):56-81.
- Wolfe, R.J. and C. Mishler. (1993). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1992." ADF&G Technical Paper, 229, prepared for the NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J. and C. Mishler. (1994). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1993." ADF&G Technical Paper, 233, prepared for the NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J., and C. Mishler. (1995). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1994." ADF&G Technical Paper, 236, prepared for the NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J., and C. Mishler. (1996). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1995." ADF&G Technical Paper, 238, prepared for the NMFS Service by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J., and C. Mishler. (1997). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1996." ADF&G Technical Paper, 241, prepared for the NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J., and C. Mishler. (1998). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1997." ADF&G Technical Paper, 246, prepared for the NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolfe, R.J., and Hutchinson-Scarborough, L.B. (1999). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1998." ADF&G Technical Paper, 250, prepared for the NMFS Service by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802. AFSC workshop. (September 2000).
- Wolfe, R.J., J.A. Fall, and R.T. Stankek. (2002). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 2001." ADF&G Technical Paper, 273, prepared for NOAA, NMFS by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wolotira Jr., R.J., Sample, T.M., Noel, S.F., and Iten, C.R. (1993). "Geographic and bathymetric distributions for many commercially important fishes and shellfishes off the west coast of North America, based on research survey and commercial catch data, 1912-1984." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-6, U.S.DOC, NOAA. pp.184.

Chapter 3

- Woodby, D.A., and D.B. Botkin. (1993). "Stock sizes prior to commercial whaling." In J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles (eds.), *The bowhead whale*, p. 387-407. Soc. Mar. Mamm. Spec. Publ. 2.
- Woodley, C. (2002). "Quota-based fishery management regimes." In J. Lincoln, D. Hudson, G. Conway, and R. Pescatore (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Fishing Industry Safety and Health Conference*, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No.2003-102, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Wooster, W.S., and Hollowed, A.B. (1995). "Decadal-scale variations in the eastern subarctic Pacific: Winter ocean conditions". In R.J. Beamish (ed.), *Climate change and northern fish populations*, pp.81-85. Can. Spec. Pub. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 121.
- World Wildlife Fund and Beringia Conservation Program. (Undated). "The Bering Sea Ecoregion." World Wildlife Fund and Beringia Conservation Program, Anchorage, AK.
- Wynne, K.M., Hicks, D., and Munro, N. (1992). "1991 Marine mammal observer program for the salmon driftnet fishery of Prince William Sound Alaska". Annual Rept. NMFS/NOAA Contract 50ABNF000036.53 pp. NMFS, Alaska Region, Office of Marine Mammals, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Wynne, K. (Unpublished). "Seasonal prey use by Steller sea lions". 2003 Symposium – Marine Science in the Northeast Pacific, Science for Resource Dependent Communities. Joint with GEM/EVOS, GLOBEC NEP-GOA Program, NMFS Steller Sea Lion Investigations, NPRB, NPMRI, Pollock Conservation Cooperative Research Center. January 13-17, 2003. Anchorage, Alaska
- Yablokov, A.V. (1994). Validity of whaling data. *Nature* 367:108.
- Yang, M.S. (1993). "Food habits of the commercially important groundfishes in the Gulf of Alaska in 1990." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-22, U.S.DOC, NOAA. pp.150.
- Yang, M.S. (1996). "Diets of the important groundfishes in the Aleutian Islands in summer 1991." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-60, U.S.DOC, NOAA. pp.105.
- Yang, M.S. (1999). The trophic role of Atka mackerel (*Pleurogrammus monopterygius*) in the Aleutian Islands area. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115-0070
- Yang, M.S., and Page, B.N. (1999). Diet of Pacific sleeper shark (*Somniosus pacificus*) in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 97, pp.406-409.
- Yang, M.S., and Nelson, M.W. (2000). "Food habits of the commercially important groundfishes in the Gulf of Alaska in 1990, 1993, and 1996." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-112, U.S. DOC. pp.174.
- Yano, K., and Dahlheim, M.E. (1995). Killer whale, *Orcinus orca*, depredation on longline catches of bottomfish in the southeastern Bering Sea and adjacent waters. *Fishery Bulletin*, 93(2), pp.355-372.

Chapter 3

- Yasuda, I., Tozuka, T., Noto, M., and Kouketsu, S. (2000). Heat balance and regime shifts of the mixed layer in the Kuroshio Extension. *Progress in Oceanography* 47: 257-278
- Yodzis, P. (1978). "Competition for space and the structure of ecological communities". Springer-Verlag, New York. 191 pp.
- Yodzis, P. (1994). Predator-prey theory in management of multispecies fisheries. *Ecological Applications*, 4, pp.51-58.
- Yodzis, P. (1996). "Food webs and perturbation experiments: theory and practice." Food webs: integration of patterns and dynamics, G.A.Polis and K.O.Winemiller, eds., Chapman and Hall, New York, NY, pp.192-200.
- York, A.E., and Hartley, J.R. (1981). Pup production following harvest of female northern fur seals. *Can. J. Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 38(1):84-90.
- York, A.E., and V.B. Scheffer. (1997). Timing of implantation in the northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 78:675-683.
- York, A.E., Merrick, R.L., and Loughlin, T.R. (1996). "An analysis of the Steller sea lion metapopulation in Alaska." In *Metapopulations and wildlife conservation*, D.R. McCullough (ed.), Island Press, Covelo, California, pp.259-292.
- Zeiner, S.J., and Wolf, P. (1993). "Growth characteristics and estimates of age at maturity of two species of skates (*Raja binoculata* and *Raja rhina*) from Monterey Bay, California." In *Conservation biology of Elasmobranchs*, S.Branstetter (ed.), pp.39-52.
- Zemsky, V.A., A.A. Berzin, Y.A. Mikhalev, and D.D. Tormosov. (1995). "Soviet Antarctic pelagic whaling after WWII: review of actual catch data." Report to the International Whaling Commission 45, 131-135.
- Zeppelin, T.K., D.J. Tollit, K.A. Call, T.J. Orchard, and C.J. Gudmundson. (In press). Sizes of walleye pollock and Atka mackerel consumed by the Western stock of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska from 1998-2000. *Fishery Bulletin*.
- Zhang, C.I. (1987). "Biology and Population Dynamics of Alaska plaice, *Pleuronectes quadrierculatus*, in the eastern Bering Sea". Ph.D. Thesis, University of Washington, 3707 Brooklyn Avenue, Seattle, WA 98195.
- Zhang, C.I. (1988). Food habits and ecological interactions of Alaska plaice, *Pleuronectes quadrimaculatus*, with other flatfish species in the eastern Bering Sea. *Bull. Kor. Fish. Soc.* 21(2): 150-160.
- Zhang, C.I., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Walters, G.E. (1998). Biological characteristics and fishery assessment of Alaska plaice, *Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus*, in the eastern Bering Sea. *Marine Fisheries Review* 60(4), 16-27.
- Zheng, J., and Kruse, G.H. (1998). Stock-recruitment relationships for Bristol Bay Tanner crab. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin*, 5, pp.116-130.

Chapter 3

- Zheng, J., Murphy, M.C., and Kruse, G.H. (1995). A length-based population model and stock recruitment relationship for red king crab, (*Paralithodes camtschaticus*) in Bristol Bay, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 52: 1229-1246.
- Zheng, J., Kruse, G.H., and Murphy, M.C. (1998). "A length-based approach to estimate population abundance of Tanner crab, *Chionoecetes bairdi*, in Bristol Bay, Alaska." In Proceedings of the North Pacific Symposium on Invertebrate Stock Assessment and Management." Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 125: 97-105.
- Zhou, S., and Shirley, T.C. (1997a). Performance of two red king crab pot designs. *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 54: 1858-1864.
- Zhou, S., and Shirley, T.C. (1997b). Behavioral responses of red king crab to crab pots. *Fisheries Research*, 30: 177-189.
- Zimmermann, M. (1997). Maturity and fecundity of arrowtooth flounder, *Atheresthes stomias*, from the Gulf of Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 95(3): 598-611.
- Zimmerman, M., and Goddard, P. (1996). Biology and distribution of arrowtooth flounder, *Atheresthes stomias*, and Kamchatka flounders (*A. evermanni*) in Alaskan waters. *Fish. Bull.*, U.S.
- Zimushko, V.V., and Lenskaya, S.A. (1970). O pitanii serogo kita (*Eschrichtius gibbosus* Erx.) Na mestakj nagula (Feeding of the gray whale [*Eschrichtius robustus* Erx.] at foraging grounds) (In Russian), D.P.P.C. Consult.Bur., New York, 1971, pp.205-212, translator, Ekologiya, Akad. Nauk SSSR. 26-35 pp.
- Zolotov, O.G. (1993). Notes on the reproductive biology of *Pleurogrammus monopterygius* in Kamchatkan waters. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 33(4): 25-37
- Zug, G.R. and J.F. Parham. (1996). Age and growth in leatherback turtles, *Dermochelys coriacea*: A skeletochronological analysis. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 2: 244-249.

Personal Communications

Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Balogh, G., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage

Baduini, S.C., Univeristy of California, Irvine

Bechtol, B., Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Bird Treatment and Learning Center

Byrd, V., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Cochrane, J., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Marais

DeMaster, D., Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries

DuBois, T., NOAA Fisheries Enforcement

Eggers, D., Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau

Fitzgerald, S., North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program, NOAA Fisheries

Chapter 3

Gauvin, J., Executive Director, Groundfish Forum, Inc.
George, J.C., North Slope Borough
Gharet, A.J., University of Alaska Fairbanks
Goldman, K., Virginia Institute of Marine Science
Harrison, R., Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries
Hasegawa, PhD., H., Ornithologist and Short-tailed Albatross Researcher, 1997 and 2001
Hatch, S., Alaska Biological Science Center, U.S. Geological Survey
Hoff, J., Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries
Hunt, G.L., University of California, Irvine
International Pacific Halibut Commission
Lauth, R., Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries
Myers, K., Auke Bay Laboratory, NOAA Fisheries, 2003
Nelson, M. NOAA Fisheries, 2003
Olesiuk, P., Pacific Biological Laboratory, Nanaimo, British Columbia
Orr, J., Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries
Rivera, K. NOAA Fisheries National Seabird Coordinator
Rose, C., Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries
Sowls, A., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Spotila, J.R., Drexel University, Department of Bioscience and Biotechnology
Wolfe, B., Subsistence Division, Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Yang, M.S. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries
Yodzis, P., University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada

Chapter 4

- Ackley, D. (1995). Bering Sea Fishery Simulation Model. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin*, 2(1): 83-86.
- ADF&G. (2000). "Overview of state-managed marine fisheries in the Central and Western Gulf of Alaska, Aleutian Islands and Southeastern Bering Sea." Kruse, G.H., Funk, F.C., Geiger, H.J., Mabry, K.R., Savikko, H.M., and Siddeek, S.M. Division of Commercial Fisheries Interests. ADF&G Regional Information Report 5J00-10. ADF&G, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802-5526.
- ADF&G. (2001). "Alaska Subsistence Fisheries 1999 Annual Report". ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, 154 pp. Available on-line: <http://www.state.ak.us/adfg/subsist/download/asf1999.pdf>
- ADF&G. (2002a). "Atlantic salmon: a white paper". Office of the Commissioner, Juneau, AK. 12 pp.
- ADF&G. (2002b). "Marine Protected Areas in Alaska: Recommendations for a Public Process". Regional Information Report 5J02-08. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, P.O. Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802-5526.
- ADF&G. (2003a). "Overview of Alaska's herring fisheries". ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries. 4 pp. Available on-line: <http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/finfish/herring/overview/overview.htm>
- ADF&G. (2003b). "Alaska Groundfish Fisheries". ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries. Available on-line: <http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/finfish/grndfish/grndhome.htm>
- Anderson, L.G. (1989). Enforcement Issues in Selecting Fisheries Management Policy. *Marine Resource Economics*, 6(3), pp.261-277.
- Andrews, A.H., Cailliet, G.M., and Coale, K.H. (1999). Age and growth of Pacific grenadier (*Coryphaenoides acrolepis*) with age estimate validation using an improved radiometric ageing technique. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 56, pp.1339-1350.
- Angermeier, P.L., and Karr, J.R. (1994). Biological integrity versus biological diversity as policy directives. *BioScience*, 44, pp. 690-697.
- Angliss, R.P., and Lodge, K.L. (2002). "Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2002." National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp. 203.
- Angliss, R.P., Lopez, A., and DeMaster, D.P. (2001). "Draft Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2001." National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115. pp. 181.
- Ashwell-Erickson, S., and Elsner, R. (1981). "The energy cost of free existence for Bering Sea harbor and spotted seals." *The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources*, D.E. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.), Office of Marine Pollution Assessment, NOAA, University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA, pp. 869-899.
- Auster, P.J., and Langton, R.W. (1999). "The effects of fishing on fish habitat." *Fish habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation*, L.R. Benaka (ed.), American Fisheries Symposium, Bethesda, MD, pp. 150-187.

Chapter 4

- Aydin, K.Y., Lapko, V.V., Radchenko, V.I., and Livingston, P.A. (2002). "A comparison of the eastern Bering and western Bering Sea shelf and slope ecosystems through the use of mass-balance food web models". NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-130. U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. Seattle, WA. 78 pp.
- Bailey, K.M., Quinn II, T.J., Bentzen, P., and Grant, W.S. (1999). Population structure and dynamics of walleye pollock. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 37, pp.179-255.
- Bancroft, H.H. (1959). History of Alaska, 1730-1885, Antiquarian Press Ltd., New York. 775 pp.
- Boehlert, G. (1996). Biodiversity and the sustainability of marine fisheries. *Oceanography*, 9, pp.28-35.
- Brennan, E.L., Bue, F., and Menard, J. (2002). "Annual Management Report 2001: Norton Sound-Port Clarence-Kotzebue". ADF&G Regional Information Report 3A02-02. ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries, 333 Raspberry Rd., Anchorage, AK. 99518.
- Brodeur, R.D., and Busby, M.S. (1998). Occurrence of an Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* in the Bering Sea. *Alaska Fishery Res. Bull.* 5(1):64-66.
- Brown, R.S., D.W. Caves, and L.R. Christensen. (1979). Modeling the structure of cost and production for multiproduct firms. *Southern Economic Journal*, 46: 256-273.
- Bukhtiyarov, Y.A., Frost, K.J., and Lowry, L.F. (1984). "New information on the foods of the spotted seal, *Phoca largha*, in the Bering Sea in spring." Soviet-American cooperative research on marine mammals, F.H.Fay and G.A.Fedoseev (eds.), U.S. DOC, NOAA, pp.55-59.
- Burkey, C., Coffing, M., Menard, J., Molyneaux, D., Salomone, P., and Utermohle, C. (2001). "Annual Management Report for the Commercial Fisheries of the Kuskokwim Area 2000". ADF&G Regional Information Report No. 3A01-34. ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries, 333 Raspberry Rd., Anchorage, AK 99518.
- Carlton, J.T. (1996). Marine bioinvasions: The alteration of marine ecosystems by nonindigenous species. *Oceanography*, 9, pp.36-43.
- Clark, W.G., and Hare, S.R. (2003). "A conditional constant catch policy for managing the Pacific halibut fishery". International Pacific Halibut Commission. 13 pp. Available on-line: <http://www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/research/sa/papers/jharvest.post.pdf>
- Clausen, D.M., and Heifetz, J. (In preparation). "The Northern Rockfish, *Sebastes polyspinis*". In Alaska: Commercial Fishery and Biology.
- Collie, J.S., Hermsen, J., Valentine, P., and Almeida, F. In review. "Effects of fishing on gravel habitats: assessment and recovery of benthic megafauna on Georges Bank". American Fisheries Society
- Costanza, R. (1987). Social traps and environmental policy. *Biosciences*, 37:407-412.
- Council on Environmental Quality. (1997). "Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act." Council on Environmental Quality, Executive Office of the President, Washington, DC.

Chapter 4

- Cousins, K., and Cooper, J. (2000). "The population biology of the black-footed albatross in relation to mortality caused by longline fishing". Honolulu, HI. 159 pp.
- Cousins, K., Dalzell, P., and Gilman, E. (2001). International efforts to manage pelagic longline-albatross interactions in the North and Central Pacific Ocean. *Marine Ornithology*, Vol.28(2).
- Croxall, J.P., Rothery, P., Pickering, S.P.C., and Prince, P.A. (1990). Reproductive performance, recruitment and survival of Wandering Albatrosses, *Diomedea exulans*, at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 59, pp.773-794.
- Dew, B.C. and McConnaughey, R.A. (In Review). "Did Bottom Trawling in Bristol Bay's Red King Crab Broodstock Refuge Contribute to the Collapse of Alaska's Most Valuable Fishery?" Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, (January 2004).
- Dick, M.H., and Donaldson, W. (1978). Fishing vessel endangered by Crested Auklet landings. *Condor*, 80, pp.235-236.
- Dorn, M.W. (2002). Advice on West Coast rockfish harvest rates from Bayesian meta-analysis of stock-recruitment relationships. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries Management*, 22:280-300.
- Dorn, M., Hollowed, A., Brown, E., Megrey, B., Wilson, C., and Blackburn, J. (1999). "Walleye pollock." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.67.
- Dorn M., Barbeaux, S., Guttormsen, M., Megrey, B., Hollowed, A., Brown, E., and Spalinger, K. (2002). "Assessment of Walleye Pollock in the Gulf of Alaska." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska Region as Projected for 2003, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. pp.33-88.
- Dragoo, D.E., Byrd, G.V., and Irons, D.B. (2001). "Breeding status and population trends of seabirds in Alaska in 2000". U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report, AMNWR 01/07, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. 77 pp.
- Duplisea, D. E., Jennings, S., Karema, K.J., and Dinmore, T.A. (2002). A size-based model of the impacts of bottom trawling on benthic community structure. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 59: 1785-1795.
- Ecosystem Principles Advisory Panel (EPAP). (1999). "Ecosystem-based Fishery Management." A Report to Congress by the Ecosystem Principles Advisory Panel, U.S. DOC, NOAA. p.54.
- Eschmeyer, W. N., Herald, E.S., Hammann, H., and Smith, K.P. (1984). "A field guide to Pacific coast fishes of North America from the Gulf of Alaska to Baja California". Houghton-Mifflin, Boston. 336 pp.
- Estes, J.A. (1980). "*Enhydra lutris*." *Mammalian Species*, 133, pp.1-8.
- Estes, J.A., Tinker, M.T., Williams, T.M., and Doa, D.F. (1998). "Killer whale predation on sea otters linking oceanic and nearshore ecosystems." *Science*, 282, pp.473-476.

Chapter 4

- Everett, W.T., and Pitman, R.L. (1993). "Status and conservation of shearwaters of the North Pacific." In The status, ecology, and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), Canadian Wildlife Service, pp.93-100.
- Fay, F.H., and Stoker, S.W. (1982). "Reproductive success and feeding habits of walrus taken in the 1982 spring harvest, with comparisons from previous years." Eskimo Walrus Commission, Nome, AK (Available from Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK), Nome, AK, pp.91.
- Fay, V. (primary author). (2002). "Alaska Aquatic Nuisance Species Management Plan". ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries. Juneau, AK. 103 pp.
- Fedoseev, G.A. (1984). "Present status of the population of walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus*) in the eastern Arctic and Bering Sea." In Marine mammals of the Far East, V.E. Rodin, A.S. Perlov, A.A. Berzin, G.M. Gavrilov, A.I. Shevchenko, N.S. Fadeev, and E.B. Kucheriavenko (eds.), Nauchnoissled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. (TINRO), Vladivostok, pp.73-85.
- Felthoven, R., Hiatt, T., and Terry, J. (2002). "Quantitative estimates of fishing capacity, capacity utilization, and fishery utilization for Alaskan commercial fisheries, 2001". NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA
- Ferrero, R., and Walker, W. (1996). Age, growth and reproductive patterns of the Pacific white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*) taken in high seas drift nets in the central North Pacific Ocean." *Canada Journal of Zoology*, 74(9), pp.1673-1687.
- Ferrero, R.C., D.P. DeMaster, P.S. Hill, M.M. Muto and A.L. Muto. (2000). "Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2000". U.S. Department of Commerce, Seattle, WA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-119, 191p. Available on-line: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/readingrm/MMSARS/2000AlaskaSARs.pdf
- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (1995). "Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations". Rome, Italy.
- FAO. (1999). "International Plan of Action for Reducing the Incidental Catch of Seabirds in the Longline Fisheries". United Nations Committee on Fishing. United Nations Committee on Fishing, Rome, Italy.
- Forney, K.A., S.R. Benson, and G.A. Cameron. (2000). "Central California gillnet effort and bycatch of sensitive species, 1990-98". Proceedings of an International Symposium of the Pacific Seabird Group, Semi-Ah-Moo, WA, USA, February 1999. University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, Alaska (in press).
- Fowler, C.W. (1987). Marine debris and northern fur seals: a case study. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18(6B):326-335
- Freese, J.L. (2003). Trawl-induced damage to sponges observed from a research submersible. *Marine Fisheries Review*. In Press.

Chapter 4

- Freese, L., Auster, P.J., Heifetz, J., and Wing, B.L. (1999). Effects of trawling on seafloor habitat and associated invertebrate taxa in the Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 182, pp.119-126.
- Fritz, L.W. (1996b). "Juvenile walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) bycatch in commercial groundfish fisheries in Alaskan waters." In Ecology of Juvenile Walleye Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) R.D. Brodeur, P.A. Livingston, T.R. Loughlin, and A.B. Hollowed (eds.), U.S. DOC, NOAA, NOAA Technical Report NMFS 126.
- Fujioka, Jeff. (2002). "A Model for Evaluating Fishery Impacts on Habitat". Draft Paper, April 28, 2002. NMFS, AFSC, Auk Bay Laboratory. Juneau, AK.
- Gaichas, S. (2002). "Squid and Other Species". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region as Projected for 2003. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.669.
- Goebel, M.E. (2002). "Northern fur seal lactation, attendance and reproductive success in two years of contrasting oceanography". Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz. 213p.
- Gorbics, C.S., Garlich-Miller, J.L., and Schliebe, S.L. (1998). "Draft Alaska marine mammal stock assessments 1998 sea otters, polar bears, and walrus." U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.45.
- Hall, S.J. (1999b). "The effects of fishing on marine ecosystems and communities". In Effects of Fishing on Non-Target Species and Habitats, M.J. Kaiser and S.J. de Groot (eds.), Blackwell Science, Oxford, 274 pp.
- Halvorson, R., Khalil, F., and Lawarree, J. (2000). "Inshore Sector Catcher Vessel Cooperatives in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Pollock Fisheries." Discussion paper prepared for the NPFMC.
- Hanski, I. (1997). Be diverse, be predictable. *Nature*, 390, pp.440-441.
- Hasegawa, H., and DeGange, A.R. (1982). The short-tailed albatross, *Diomedea albatrus*: its status, distribution, and natural history. *American Birds*, 36, pp.806-814.
- Hatch, S.A., and Nettleship, D.N. (1998). "Northern Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*)." In The birds of North America, A.Poole and F.Gill (eds.), The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia.
- Heifetz, J. (2002). Coral in Alaska: Distribution, abundance, and species associations. *Hydrobiologia* 471:19-28.
- Heifetz, J., and Fujioka, J.T. (1991). Movement dynamics of tagged sablefish in the northeastern Pacific Ocean." *Fisheries Research*, 11, pp.355-374.
- Heifetz, J., Ianelli, J.N., Clausen, D.M., Courtney, D., and Fujioka, J.T. (2001). "Slope rockfish". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, 72 pp.

Chapter 4

- Heifetz, J., Courtney, D.L., Clausen, D.M., Hanselman, D., Fujioka, J.T., and Ianelli, J.N. (2002). "Slope Rockfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.295.
- Hiatt, T., R. Felthoven, and J. Terry. (2001). "Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea and Aleutian Island Area: Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 2000." Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management Division, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS.
- Hill, P.S., and DeMaster, D.P. (1999). "Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 1999." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-110, DOC, NMFS, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.pp.166.
- Hill, P.S., Laake, J.L., and Mitchell, E. (1999). "Results of a pilot program to document interactions between sperm whales and longline vessels in Alaska waters." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-108, U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.42.
- Hines, A.H., and Ruiz, G.M. (primary authors). (2000). "Biological invasions of cold-water coastal ecosystems: ballast-mediated introductions in Port Valdez/Prince William Sound, Alaska." Final Project Report,, Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, P.O. Box 28, 647 Contees Wharf Road, Edgewater, MD 21037-0028.
- Hollowed, A.B., Hare, S.R., and Wooster, W.S. (1998). "Pacific-Basin climate variability and patterns of northeast Pacific marine fish production." In Biotic Impacts of Extratropical Climate Variability in the Pacific. Proceedings "Aha Huliko" a Hawaiian Winter Workshop, University of Hawaii at Manoa, pp.1-21.
- Ianelli, J., Fritz, L., Honkalehto, T., Williamson, N., and Walters, G. (1999). "Walleye pollock". Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.88.
- Jennings, S., and Kaiser, M.J. (1998). The effects of fishing on marine ecosystems. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 34, pp.201-351.
- Jennings, S., and Reynolds, J.D. (2000). "Impacts of fishing on diversity: from pattern to process." In Effects of Fishing on Non-Target Species and Habitats, M.J. Kaiser and S.J. de Groot (eds.), Blackwell Science, Osford, pp.235-250.
- Johnson, M.L., Fiscus, C.H., Ostenson, B.T., and Barbour, M.L. (1966). "Marine Mammals." Environment of the Cape Thomson Region, Alaska, N.J. Wilimovsky and J.N. Wolfe (eds.), U.S. Atomic Energy Commn., Oak Ridge, TN, pp.877-924.
- Johnson, S., Burns, J., Malme, C., and Davis, R. (1989). "Synthesis of information on the effects of noise and disturbance on major haulout concentrations of Bering Sea pinnipeds." OCS Study MMS 88-0092, NTIS PB89-191373, LGL Alaska Res.Assoc., Inc.for U.S.Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. pp.267.

Chapter 4

- Kajimura, H. (1984). "Opportunistic feeding of the northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, in the eastern North Pacific Ocean and eastern Bering Sea". NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-779.
- Kenyon, K.W. (1969). The sea otter in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *North American Fauna*, 68, pp.352.
- Kosygin, G.M. (1966). "Some data on the feeding of the bearded seal in the Bering Sea during the spring-summer period." Soviet research on marine mammals of the Far East, K.I. Panin (ed.), U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Seattle, Washington, pp.78-82.
- Kosygin, G.M. (1971). "Feeding of the bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus nauticus* (Pallas), in the Bering Sea during the spring-summer period". Translated from Russian by Can. Fish. Mar. Serv., Transl.Ser. 3747, 16 pp., translator. 144-151 pp
- Kreiger, K.J., and Ito, D.H. (1999). Distribution and abundance of shorttraker rockfish, *Sebastes borealis*, and rougheye rockfish, *S. aleutianus*, determined from a manned submersible. *Fishery Bulletin*, 97, pp. 264-272.
- Krieger, K.J., and Wing, B.L. (2000). "Megafauna associations with gorgonian coral (*Primnoa* spp.) in the Gulf of Alaska". NMFS, Auke Bay Laboratory, 11305 Glacier Highway, Juneau, AK 99801.
- Kurle, K.M. and G.A.J. Worthy. (2000). Stable isotope assessment of temporal and geographic differences in feeding ecology of northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) and their prey. *Oecologia* 126:254-265.
- Laist, D. (1987). Overview of the biological effects of lost and discarded plastic debris in the marine environment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 18(6B), pp.319-326.
- Laist, D. (1997). "Impacts of marine debris: entanglement of marine life in marine debris including a comprehensive list of species with entanglement and ingestion records." Marine debris, sources, impacts and solutions, J. Coe and D.B. Rogers (eds.), Springer-Verlag New York Inc., New York, pp.99-140.
- LeBoeuf, B.J., D.E. Crocker, D.P. Costa, S.B. Blackwell, P.M. Webb, and D.S. Houser. (2000). Foraging ecology of northern elephant seals. *Ecological Monographs*, 70: 353-382.
- Lensink, C.J. (1962). "The history and status of sea otters in Alaska." Ph.D. Thesis, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.
- Livingston, P.A. (1994). "Overview of multispecies interactions involving walleye pollock in the eastern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska." Draft manuscript, U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- Livingston, P.A., and Tjelmeland, S. (2000). Fisheries in boreal ecosystems. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57, pp. In press.
- Livingston, P.A., Low, L.L., and Marasco, R.J. (1999). "Eastern Bering Sea Ecosystem Trends." In Large Marine Ecosystems of the Pacific Rim: Assessment, Sustainability, and Management, K. Sherman and Q. Tang (eds.), Blackwell Science, Inc., Malden, MA, pp.140-162.

Chapter 4

- Loughlin, T.R., P.J. Gearin, R.L. DeLong, and R.L. Merrick. (1986). "Assessment of net entanglement on northern fur sea lions in the Aleutian Islands, 25 June-15 July 1985". NWAFC Processed Rep. 86-02, 50 p. Available AFSC, 7600 Sand Point Way NE., Seattle WA 98115.
- Lowe, S.A, Ianelli, J., Zenger, H., and Reuter, R. (2002). "Stock Assessment of Aleutian Islands Atka Mackerel." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501, pp.609-668.
- Lowry, L.F. (1982). "Documentation and assessment of marine mammal-fishery interactions in the Bering Sea." Trans. 47th North American Wildlife and Natural Resource Conference, Portland, Oregon, pp.300-311.
- Lowry, L.F., K.J. Frost, and J.J. Burns. (1980). Variability in the diet of ringed seals, *Phoca hispida*, in Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Sciences*, 37:2254-2261.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Burns, J.J. (1981a). "Trophic relationships among ice-inhabiting phocid seals and functionally related marine mammals in the Bering Sea." Final Report, Biol. Stud.11, U.S. DOC, NOAA, OCSEAP Environ.Assess.Alaskan Continental Shelf. Pp.97-173.
- Lowry, L.F., Frost, K.J., and Burns, J.J. (1981b). "Trophic relationships among ice-inhabiting phocid seals and functionally related marine mammals in the Chukchi Sea." Biol. Stud. U.S. DOC, NOAA, OCSEAP Environmental Assessment Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Report. Pp.37-95.
- Malecha, P., R. Stone, and J. Heifetz. (2003). "Living substrates in Alaska: distribution, abundance, and species associations". Symposium on Effects of Fishing on Benthic Habitats. (In press).
- Matkin, C.O., G.M. Ellis, E. Saulitis, L.G. Barrett-Lennard, D. Matkin. (1999). "Killer whales of Southern Alaska". North Gulf Oceanic Society. Box 15244, Homer, Alaska, 99603, 96 pp.
- Matkin, C., L.G. Barrett-Lennard, and G. Ellis. (2001). "Killer whales and predation on Steller sea lions". Abstract of paper presented at the "Is it food? II workshop, Alaska Sea Life Center, Seward, Alaska.
- Matkin, C., L.G. Barrett-Lennard, D. Maldini, and E. Saulitis. (2003). "Northern Gulf of Alaska killer whales: Status, population structure and feeding habitat (Prince William Sound/Kenai Fjords/Kodiak)". Marine Science in the Northeast Pacific: Science for Resource Dependent Communities, Anchorage, AK.
- Maybaum, H. (1990). "Effects of a 3.3 kHz sonar system on humpback whales (*Megaptera novengliae*) in Hawaiian waters." EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 71(2), pp.92.
- Maybaum, H. (1993). Response of humpback whales to sonar sounds. *Journal of Acoustic Soc. Am.*, 94(3), pp.1848-1849.
- McLaren, I.A. (1958). "The biology of the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida* Schreber) in the eastern Canadian Arctic." Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin, 118, pp.97.
- McConnaughey, R.A., Mier, K.L., and Dew, C.B. (2000). An examination of chronic trawling effects on soft-bottom benthos of the eastern Bering Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57, pp. In press.

Chapter 4

- Melvin, E.F., Parrish, J.K., Dietrich, K.S., and Hamel, O.S. (2001). "Solutions to seabird bycatch in Alaska's longline demersal fisheries". Final report to NMFS on research performed by the University of Washington Sea Grant Program in collaboration with the Fishing Vessel Owners Association, the North Pacific Longline Association, the NMFS, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, submitted August 31, 2001. Accessed from website on 13 May 2002: <http://www.wsg.washington.edu/pubs/seabirds/seabirdpaper.html>.
- Merrick, R.L., Loughlin, T.R., and Calkins, D.G. (1987). Decline in abundance of the northern sea lion, (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in Alaska, 1956-86. *Fishery Bulletin*, 85(2), pp.351-365.
- Murawski, S.A. (2000). Definitions of overfishing from an ecosystem perspective. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 57:649-658.
- Murawski, S.A. and T.J. Finn. (1986). Optimal effort allocation among competing mixed-species fisheries, subject to fishing mortality constraints. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 43(1): 90-100.
- NMFS. (1993). "Final conservation plan for the northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*)". Prepared by the NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, Washington and the NMFS/Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.pp.80.
- NMFS. (1997). "Draft Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Magnuson Act Provisions: Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). U.S. DOC, NMFS, Silver Spring, MD.
- NMFS. (2000a). "Scoping Summary Report." Alaska Groundfish Fisheries SEIS, NMFS, Anchorage, AK.
- NMFS. (2000b). "List of Fisheries." U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, 1315 East Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910.
- NMFS. (2001a). 2001 Alaska Groundfish Fisheries Draft Programmatic Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Fisheries, Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.
- NMFS. (2001b). Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. NMFS, Alaska Region, Juneau.
- NMFS. (2001c). Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion and Incidental Take, Authorization of Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish Fisheries based on the Fishery Management Plan for the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Groundfish as modified by Amendments 61 and 70. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region Sustainable Fisheries Division and Protected Resources Division, p. 206.
- NMFS. (2001d). "Final Environmental Impact Statement and Fishery Management Plan for the Pelagic Fisheries of the Western Pacific Region". Prepared for NOAA, NMFS, Southwest Region, URS Corp., Honolulu, HI.
- NMFS. (2002). "Interim Abundance and Productivity Targets for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed under the Endangered Species Act in the Interior Columbia Basin". U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Northwest Region, 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E., Bldg. 1, Seattle, WA 98115.

Chapter 4

- NMFS. (2003). "Proposal to Amend Regulations Implementing the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska". Exempt Groundfish Fishing Vessels from Fishing Restrictions in Four Steller Sea Lion Rookery or Haulout Protection Areas and Implement New or Increase Existing Protection Areas Around Other Steller Sea Lion Haulouts and Change Regulation for Pacific Cod Total Allowable Catch Apportionment, Pollock Rollover Procedures, and Pollock Fishery Stand-Down Periods. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, Alaska.
- NOAA Fisheries (1999). "Fisheries of the United States, 1998". U.S. DOC, NOAA, NMFS, Fisheries Statistics and Economics Division, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NOAA Fisheries. (2003). "Alaska Regional Office: Protected Resources Division". Home page. Internet: <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/default.htm>
- National Research Council (NRC). (1999). Sharing the Fish: Toward a National Policy on Individual Fishing Quotas. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- NRC. (2001). "Marine Protected Areas: Tools for Sustaining Ocean Ecosystems". Committee on the Evaluation, Design, and Monitoring of Marine Reserves and Protected Areas in the U.S. Ocean Studies Board, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources. National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington, DC. 272 pp.
- NRC. (2002). "Effects of Trawling and Dredging on Seafloor Habitat". Committee on Ecosystem Effects of Fishing: Phase 1 – Effects of Bottom Trawling on Seafloor Habitats. Ocean Studies Board, Division on Earth and Life Studies, National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington, DC. 125 pp.
- Nishiwaki, M., and Handa, C. (1958). "Killer whales caught in the coastal waters off Japan for recent 10 years." Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute Tokyo, 13, pp.85-96.
- NPFMC. (1989). "Fishery Management Plan for the Commercial King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Area." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (1999). "Draft Environmental Assessment Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for Amendments 63/63 to the Fishery Management Plans for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska to Revise Management of Sharks and Skates." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (2002a). "Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska Region as Projected for 2003." NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Ste. 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252.
- NPFMC. (2002b). "Ecosystem Considerations." Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Regions. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave., Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. 229 pp.

Chapter 4

- NPFMC. (2003a). "North Pacific Fishery Management Council News and Notes." Volume 5-03, December 2003. Available on-line at:
<http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/newsletters/1203news.pdf>.
- NPFMC. (2003b). "Ecosystem Considerations." Appendix C of the Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska Regions. NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Ave., Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. 229 pp.
- Northern Economics, Inc. (1999). "Importance of Salmon to the Aleutians East Borough". Prepared for the Aleutians East Borough.
- O'Connell, V., Brylinsky, C., and Carlile, D. (2002). "Demersal shelf rockfish assessment for 2003." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.419.
- Odum, E.P. (1985). Trends expected in stressed ecosystems. *BioScience* 35:215-242.
- Pauly, D., Christensen, V., Dalsgaard, J., Froese, R., and Torres Jr., F. (1998). Fishing down marine food webs. *Science*, 279, pp.860-863.
- Perez, M.A. (1990). "Review of marine mammal population and prey information for Bering Sea ecosystem studies." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS F/NWC-186, U.S. DOC, NOAA. pp.81.
- Perez, M.A., and T.R. Loughlin. (1991). "Incidental catch of marine mammals by foreign and JV trawl vessels in the U.S. EEZ of the North Pacific". U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS 104, 57p.
- Philo, L.M., J.C. George, and T.F. Albert. (1992). Rope entanglement of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Marine Mammal Science* 8(3):306-311.
- Pitcher, K.W., and Calkins, D.G. (1979). "Biology of the harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina richardsi*) in the Gulf of Alaska". OCEAP Final Report, 19 (1983), U.S. DOC, NOAA.pp.231-310.
- Platform of Opportunity Program (POP). (1997). Database of opportunistic marine mammal sightings. National Marine Fisheries Laboratory, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.
- Press, W., S. Teukolsky, W. Vetterling, B. Flannery. (1992). "Numerical Recipes in C: the art of scientific computing, Chapter 10". Cambridge University Press, New York, Second edition.
- Ralston, S. (1998). "The status of federally managed rockfish on the U.S. West Coast". pp. 6-16 In M.M. Yoklavich (ed.), Marine harvest refugia for West Coast rockfish: a workshop, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-255, La Jolla, CA.
- Ralston, S. (2002). West Coast Rockfish Harvest Policy. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*,. 22: 249-250.
- Reuter, R.F. (1999). "Describing dusky rockfish (*Sebastes ciliatus*) habitat in the Gulf of Alaska using historical data," M.S. Thesis, California State University, Hayward.

Chapter 4

- Reuter, R.F., and Spencer, P.D. (2002). "Other rockfish." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.581.
- Rice, J., and Gislason, H. (1996). Patterns of change in the size spectra of numbers and diversity of the North Sea fish assemblage, as reflected in surveys and models. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 53, pp.1214-1225.
- Richardson, W.J., Greene Jr., C., Malme, C.I., and Thomson, D.H. (1995). "Marine mammals and noise." Academic Press, San Diego.
- Rijnsdorp, A.D., G.J. Piet, and J.J. Poos. (2001). Effort allocation of the Dutch beam trawl fleet in response to a temporarily closed area in the North Sea. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*, Theme Sessions on Case Studies in the System Analysis of Fisheries Management (N), CM 2001/N:01.
- Risk, M.J., McAllister, D.E., and Behnken, L. (1998). Conservation of cold- and warm-water seafans: Threatened ancient gorgonian groves. *Sea Wind*, 10(4): 20-22.
- Robson, B.W., M.E. Goebel, J.D. Baker, R.R. Ream, T.R. Loughlin, R.C. Francis, G.A. Antonelis, and D.P. Costa. 2004. Separation of foraging habitat among breeding sites of a colonial marine predator, the northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 82:20-29
- Rose, C. (2002). (and others to be added following review). "An Analysis of the Effects of Fishing on Fish Habitats of the Waters off of Alaska". A Draft White Paper prepared for the Essential Fish Habitat Committee of the NPFMS. August 11, 2002.
- Rose, C.S., and E.M. Jorgensen. (2002). "Spatial and temporal distributions of trawling intensity off of Alaska; Connecting the small scale to issues on an ecosystem scale". NOAA, NMFS, AFSC, Seattle, WA. Presented at Symposium on the Effects of Fishing Activities on Benthic Habitats. Nov. 12-14, 2002, Tampa, FL.
- Scott, A. (1979). "Development of Economic Theory on Fisheries Regulation". In Fisheries Economics Vol. I, L.G. Anderson (ed.), International Library of Environmental Economics and Policy.
- Shustov, A.P. (1965). "Distribution of the ribbon seal (*Histiophoca fasciata*) in the Bering Sea." Marine mammals, E.H. Pavloskii, B.A. Zenkovich, S.E. Kleinenberg, and K.K. Chapskii (eds.), Izv. Nauka, pp. 118-121.
- Siegel, R., J. Mueller, and B. Rothschild. (1979). A Linear Programming Approach to Determining Harvesting Capacity: A Multiple Species Fishery. *Fishery Bulletin*, 77(2): 425-433.
- Simpson, E.H. (1949). Measurement of diversity. *Nature* 163:688.
- Sinclair, E.H., Antonelis, G.A., Robson, B.R., Ream, R., and Loughlin, R. (1996). "Northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, predation on juvenile pollock, *Theragra chalcogramma*." NOAA Technical Report, NMFS 126, U.S. DOC, NOAA, pp.167-178.
- Slaney, T.L., K.D. Hyatt, T.G. Northcote, and R.J. Fielden. (1996). Status of anadromous salmon and trout in British Columbia and Yukon. *Fisheries*: 21:20-35.

Chapter 4

- Sobolevsky, Y.I. (1996). "Species composition and distribution of squids in the western Bering Sea." Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report, 96-01, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.135-141.
- Spencer, P.D., and Reuter, R.F. (2002). "Other red rockfish." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, 559 pp.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2001). "Flathead sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp. 7-1.
- Spencer, P.D., Walters, G.E., and Wilderbuer, T.K. (2002a). "Other flatfish." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, 437 pp.
- Spencer, P.D., G.E. Walters, and T.K. Wilderbuer. (2002b). "Alaska Plaice". Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region for 2003, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp. 9-1.
- Springer, A.M., Piatt, J.F., Shuntov, V.P., Van Vliet, G.B., Vladimirov, V.L., Kuzin, A.E., and Perlov, A.S. (1999). Marine birds and mammals of the Pacific subarctic gyres. *Progress in Oceanography*, 43, pp.443-487.
- Springer, A.M., J.A. Estes, G.B. van Vliet, T.M. Williams, D.F. Doak, E.M. Danner, K.A. Forney, and B. Pfister. (2003). "Sequential megafaunal collapse in the North Pacific Ocean: an ongoing legacy of industrial whaling?". Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. Available on-line at <http://www.marinemammal.org/pdfs/springeretal2003.pdf>.
- Stabeno, P.J., Schumacher, J.D., Salo, S.A., Hunt Jr, G.L., and Flint, M. (1999). "Physical environment around the Pribilof Islands." The Bering Sea: Physical, Chemical and Biological Dynamics, T.R. Loughlin and K. Ohtani (eds.), University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, AK.
- Stewart, B.S., and R.L. DeLong. (1994). "Post-breeding foraging migrations of northern elephant seals." In Elephant seals, population ecology, behavior and physiology, B.J. LeBoeuf and R.M. Laws (eds.), University of California Press, Los Angeles, pp. 290-309.
- Swartzman, G.L., and R.T. Haar. (1983). Interactions between fur seal populations and fisheries in the Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 81:121-132.
- Thompson, G.G., and Zenger, H.H. (1994). "Pacific cod." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska as projected for 1995, Gulf of Alaska Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501.
- Thompson, G.G., and Dorn, M.W. (1999). "Assessment of the Pacific cod stock in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands area." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Plan Team, ed., NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.151-230.

Chapter 4

- Turnock, B.J., Wilderbuer, T.K., and Brown, E.S. (2001). "Gulf of Alaska flatfish." Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Resources of the Gulf of Alaska, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252. pp.3-1.
- United Nations. (1996). "The United Nations Agreement for the Implementation of the Provisions of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea of 10 December 1982 relating to the Conservation and Management of Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks (in force as from 11 December 2001)". Division for Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea, Office of Legal Affairs, United Nations.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). (1999). "Consideration of Cumulative Impacts in EPA Review of NEPA Documents". U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Federal Activities (2252A). EPA 315-R-99-002/May 1999.
<http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/nepa/cumulative.pdf>
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (1992). "Endangered Species Act. Section 7 Consultation on the Effects of the 1992 Groundfish TAC Specifications for the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska." U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS. (1994). "Conservation plan for the sea otter in Alaska. Marine Mammal Management." U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. pp.47.
- USFWS. (1997). "Endangered Species Act Formal Section 7 Consultation and Biological Opinion on effects of the 1997 Total Allowable Catch Specifications and Environmental Assessment for Groundfish Fisheries in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands on Short-tailed Albatrosses." Letter from Ann Rappoport to Steven Pennoyer, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1011 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- USFWS (2002a). Stock assessment for sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) – southwest Alaska stock. 8 pp.: Available online: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalsosouthwestalaska.pdf>
- USFWS. (2002b). Stock assessment for sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) – southcentral Alaska stock. 6 pp.: Available online: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalsosouthcentralalaska.pdf>
- USFWS. (2002c). Stock assessment for sea otters (*Enhydra lutris*) – southeast Alaska stock. 6 pp.: Available online: <http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/mmm/stock/finalsosoutheastalaska.pdf>
- USFWS (2003a). "Programmatic Biological Opinion on the effects of the Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) for the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands (BSAI) groundfish fisheries on the endangered short-tailed albatross (*Phoebastria albatrus*) and threatened Steller's eider (*Polysticta stelleri*)". Anchorage Fish and Wildlife Field Office. Available from NOAA Fisheries website: <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/seabirds.html>.

Chapter 4

- USFWS. (2003b). "Biological Opinion on the Effects of the Total Allowable Catch (TAC)-Setting Process for the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands (BSAI) Groundfish Fisheries to the Endangered Short-tailed Albatross (*Phoebastria albatrus*) and Threatened Steller's Eider (*Polysticta stelleri*)". Anchorage Fish and Wildlife Field Office. Available from NOAA Fisheries website: <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/seabirds.html>
- Vania, T., Golembeski, V., Borba, B., Lingnau, T., Hayes, J., Boek, K., Busher, W. (2002). "Annual Management Report: Yukon and Northern Areas, 2000". ADF&G Regional Information Report No. 3A02-29. ADF&G Division of Commercial Fisheries, 333 Raspberry Rd., Anchorage, AK 99518.
- Weiland, K., Morstad, S., Browning, J., Sands, T., Anderson, C., Fair, L., Crawford, D., Gray, D., West, F., McKinley, L., Rowell, K. (2001). "Annual Management Report: Bristol Bay Area, 2000". ADF&G Regional Information Report No. 2A01-10. ADF&G Division of Commercial Fisheries, 333 Raspberry Rd., Anchorage, AK 99518, 143 pp.
- Weitkamp, L.A., T.C. Wainwright, G.J. Bryant, G.B. Milner, D.J. Teel, R.G. Kope, and R.S. Waples. (1995). "Status review of coho salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California." U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-24, 258 p.
- Wilderbuer, T.K. and Nichol, D. (2002). "Yellowfin Sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.207.
- Wildebuer, T.K., and Walters, G.E. (2002). "Rock sole." Stock assessment and fishery evaluation report for the groundfish resources of the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Regions, NPFMC, 605 W. 4th Avenue, Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501-2252, pp.321.
- Witherell, D., and Harrington, G. (1996). "Evaluation of Alternative Management Measures to Reduce the Impacts of Trawling and Dredging on Bering Sea Crab Stocks" In High Latitude Crabs: Biology, Management, and Economics. Alaska Sea Grant Report, AK-SG-96-02, Alaska Sea Grant Program, 304 Eielson Building, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK 99775. pp.41-58.
- Witherell, D., Pautzke, C., and Fluharty, D. (2000). An ecosystem-based approach for Alaska Groundfish Fisheries. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, In press.
- Wolfe, R.J., and Hutchinson-Scarborough, L.B. (1999). "The Subsistence Harvest of Harbor Seal and Sea Lion by Alaska Natives in 1998." ADF&G Technical Paper, 250, prepared for the NMFS Service by the State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, P.O.Box 25526, Juneau, AK 99802. AFSC workshop. (September 2000).
- Wynne, K.M., Hicks, D., and Munro, N. (1992). "1991 Marine mammal observer program for the salmon driftnet fishery of Prince William Sound Alaska". Annual Rept. NMFS/NOAA Contract 50ABNF000036.53 pp. NMFS, Alaska Region, Office of Marine Mammals, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802.
- Yang, M.S. (1993). "Food habits of the commercially important groundfishes in the Gulf of Alaska in 1990." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-22, U.S. DOC, NOAA. 150 pp.
- Yang, M.S. (1996). "Diets of the important groundfishes in the Aleutian Islands in summer 1991." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-60, U.S. DOC, NOAA. 105 pp.

Chapter 4

Yang, M.S., and Nelson, M.W. (2000). "Food habits of the commercially important groundfishes in the Gulf of Alaska in 1990, 1993, and 1996." NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-AFSC-112, U.S. DOC. 174 pp.

York, A.E., and P. Kozloff. (1987). On the estimation of numbers of northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, pups born on St. Paul Island, 1980-86. *Fish Bulletin*, U.S. 85:367-375.

Personal Communications

Bechtol, B., Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Ianelli, J. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries

Chapter 5

- Cousins, K., and Cooper, J. (2000). The population biology of the black-footed albatross in relation to mortality caused by longline fishing. Honolulu, HI. 159 pp.
- Dragoo, D.E., Byrd, G.V., and Irons, D.B. (2001). Breeding status and population trends of seabirds in Alaska in 2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report, AMNWR 01/07, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503. 77 pp.
- Gales, R., Brothers, N., and Reid, T. (1998). "Seabird mortality in the Japanese tuna longline fishery around Australia, 1988-1995." *Biol. Conserv.*, 86, pp. 37-56.
- Hunt, G.L., Kato, H., and McKinnell, S.M. (eds.). (2000). Predation by Marine Birds and Mammals in the Subarctic North Pacific Ocean. PICES scientific report No. 14. North Pacific Marine Science Organization, Sidney, B.C., Canada. 168 pp.
- Murawski, S.A. (2000). Definitions of overfishing from an ecosystem perspective. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 57:649-658.
- NMFS. (1998a). NOAA Fisheries Data Acquisition Plan (September 1998) available electronically at www.nmfs.noaa.gov/st/st2/omb_link.html.
- NMFS. (2001a). Alaska Groundfish Fisheries: Draft Programmatic Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. NMFS, Alaska Region, NOAA Doc.
- NMFS. (2001b). Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures: Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. NMFS, Alaska Region, U.S. Department of Commerce.
- NMFS (2001c). NMFS Strategic Plan for Fisheries Research. U.S. Department of Commerce NOAA, NMFS, Silver Spring, MD, 87 p.
- NMFS (2001d). Marine Fisheries Stock Assessment Improvement Plan. Report of the National Marine Fisheries Service National Task Force for Improving Fish Stock Assessments. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-56, 69 p., 25 appendices
- National Research Council (NRC). (1998). Improving fish stock assessments. Natl. Res. Council., Natl. Acad. Press, Wash., DC, 188 pp. Available electronically at www.nap.edu/books/0309057256/html/
- NRC. (2000). Improving the collection, management, and use of marine fisheries data. Natl. Res. Council., Natl. Acad. Press, Wash., DC, 236 pp. Available electronically at www.nap.edu/books/0309070856/html/
- NPFMC. (2002). Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation (SAFE) Report. Ecosystem Considerations for 2003, 213 pp. NPFMC, 605 West 4th Avenue., Suite 306, Anchorage, AK 99501. November 2002.
- Piatt, J. F., Abookire, A.A., Drew, G., Kitaysky, A., Litzow, M., Nielsen, A., Speckmann, S., van Pelt, T., and Zador, S. (1998). "Cook Inlet seabird and forage fish studies." Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report, Restoration Project 97163M, U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resource Division, Anchorage, AK.

Chapter 5

Suryan, R.M., Irons, D.B., and Benson, J.E. (1998a). "Foraging ecology of black-legged kittiwakes in Prince William Sound, Alaska, from radio tracking studies." *Pacific Seabirds*, 25, pp. 45.

Suryan, R.M., Irons, D.B., and Benson, J.E. (1998b). "Kittiwakes as indicators of forage fish availability." Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report, Restoration Project 97163E, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1211 E. Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.

Suryan, R.M., Irons, D.B., and Benson, J.E. (2000). "Prey switching and variable foraging strategies of black-legged kittiwakes and the effect on reproductive success." *Condor*, 102, pp. 373-384.

Personal Communications

Gharrett, A.J., University of Alaska Fairbanks, 2000.

Rivera, K., NOAA Fisheries Seabird Coordinator